

General Index to

*The Trafalgar Chronicle: Yearbook of The 1805 Club*

Issues 1991-2005

References are to **year:** page, with the year given only before the first cited page of the issue. Page numbers in *italics* refer to illustrations.

Fictional items are indexed by author and title only. Non-fiction articles are indexed by author, title, and subject, plus all names of persons and ships mentioned in the text, and names of places associated with significant events. Club project reports are indexed by name of the focal person or place, obituaries by name of the deceased, book reviews by author and title of the book. Editorials and Chairmen's reports are indexed selectively by subject, usually only if they contain information thought likely to be sought by readers. Presidents' addresses, Treasurer's reports, and membership lists are not indexed.

For each individual indexed, the first name is given in the fullest form found in the journal issues. Ranks of naval and military personnel are the highest mentioned. Square brackets enclose additions or corrections to the information found in the text.

Names beginning with 'Mc' or 'Mac' are interfiled, and placed at the beginning of the 'M' section.

Ships' names beginning with the definite articles 'Le' or 'La' are entered under the main part of the name, omitting the article. Where the article is contracted, it is retained, but ignored in filing – for example, *L'Orient* is listed under 'O', not 'L'.

*Non-standard abbreviations used:*

Au = Austrian

EH = Emma Hamilton

EIC = East India Company

Fr = French

frontis. = frontispiece

J = Japanese

N. = Horatio, Viscount Nelson

Po = Portuguese

Ru = Russian

Sa = Sardinian

Sp = Spanish

WH = Sir William Hamilton

1805 (Graves) **1992:58**  
 1805: *Captain Conn's year* (Goddard) **2003:68–78**  
 1805 Club  
     charitable status **1998:6, 2000:viii**  
     conservation guidelines **2000:xvi**  
     objectives **1991:3, 1993:3, 2000:vi–vii**  
     publications **1993:5**  
     *Vice President's reflections on our first ten years* (Nash) **2000:vi–ix**

aback (sails) **1994:94**  
 Abbott, Lemuel F.  
     portrait of Locker **1994:80, 81**  
     portraits of N. **1992:25, 1994:80–94, 83, 85, 87, 1996:frontis., 2005:239**  
         Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
         in *British Public Characters* **1996:20**  
         in Davidson's *England's pride and glory* **2004:77**  
         in Painted Hall **2003:94, 2004:77**  
         in Royal Naval Museum **1993:56**  
         in Walker's *Nelson Portraits* **2005:259, 266**  
     N.'s coat **1994:82, 2000:69**  
     N.'s eyes **2001:44, 49**  
     on memorabilia **2004:96**  
     portrait by unknown artist compared to **1993:52**  
     Roberts' engraving after **2004:16**  
     'Sketch of my life' illustration **2004:15, 16, 17**  
     self-portrait **1994:79, 80**

Abbott, Adm. Sir Peter **1999:16**  
 Abercorn, A. E. **1994:75**  
 Abercorn, James Hamilton, 8th Earl of **1994:75**  
 Abercorn, John J. Hamilton, 9th Earl of **1994:75**  
 Abercromby, Gen. Sir Ralph **1996:30, 2002:43**  
     death **2000:15, 2002:43, 81–82, 2005:203**  
     Malta **2002:26, 27, 28, 29**  
     songs about **2005:72**  
     tomb **2002:42, 43**

Aberdeen, George H. Gordon, 4th Earl of **2004:109–110, 2005:207**  
*Abigail* (transatlantic emigrant ship) **1996:57**  
*Aboukir*, HMS **2005:206**  
 Aboukir Bay **1992:31, 1998:16, 2002:43**  
     *see also* Nile, battle of the

*Acasta*, HMS **1991:26**  
*Achille* (Fr) **1995:62, 1998:21, 91, 1999:52, 53**  
*Achilles*, HMS **1992:59–60, 61, 1999:81, 2004:131, 2005:21, 22, 156**  
 Acklom, Lt. [George] **1999:25**

Acmet (Turkish commander) **2001:22**

Acre

- defence **1998:84–86**
- siege **1996:74**
- siege bicentenary **1998:108**
- Stopford's bombardment **2005:200**
- Syria clasp to NGS medal **2002:74**

*Action with the Spanish fleet, An* (Harris) **1997:31**

*Active*, HMS (cutter) **1996:43, 45**

*Active*, HMS (frigate) **1991:23, 24, 1995:76, 2003:71**

Acton, Sir John **1997:48**

- correspondence
  - Gibbs **2005:138, 141**
  - Graefer **2005:135**
  - Hamilton, Sir William **2001:21, 23, 24, 2002:105, 107, 112, 116–117, 2003:60**
  - N. **2002:116–117, 119, 2003:114, 116, 2005:133**
  - Ruffo **2001:17, 18, 2002:91, 93, 95, 97**
- French demand for dismissal of **2002:86**
- Graefer family and **2005:135, 140**

Adair, Capt. (at Smith tomb rededication) **1999:18**

Adair, Capt. Charles (RM) **2004:131, 2005:47**

Adair, Capt. [Charles W.] **1998:22**

*Adamant*, HMS **1996:82**

Adams, Mr. (Tenterden map maker) **1995:115**

Adams, George **1995:57**

Adams, John **1996:52, 60, 61, 62**

Addington, Henry **1996:29, 31, 38, 2000:63, 2002:30, 2005:167**

Addington, John H. **1993:44**

Addis, Charles, *Where Nelson died: an argument without end* **2001:52–54, 2002:45–46**

Adelaide, Princess (later Queen) **1991:17**

*Admiral Collingwood and the problems of the naval blockade after Trafalgar* (Stephenson) **1999:87–111**

*Admiral Howe and the Glorious First of June* (Duncan) **1999:29–63**

Admiral Lord Nelson School, Portsmouth **1998:15**

*Admiralty Circular, An* (anon.) **1991:26–27**

*Aetna*, HMS **1993:47, 2002:148**

*Africa*, HMS **1992:20, 21**

*Agamemnon*, HMS

- Copenhagen **2003:65, 2005:56**
- Corsica **1994:17, 18, 19, 2001:41**
- in Hill's letter **2000:58, 59**
- in 'Sketch of my life' **2004:20**
- log **1996:95**
- Lyons' flagship **2005:208–209**
- Naples **1996:107**

N.'s command of **1996:23, 24, 2000:58, 59**  
 N.'s letters from **1992:42, 1993:38, 48, 1994:60–61**  
 ships' name **2005:212**  
 Trafalgar **1992:21, 22, 1998:90, 2000:14, 2003:74, 2005:21**  
 Webley-Parry in **1993:30**  
*Agincourt*, HMS **1991:18–20**  
 Agincourt Bay **1991:19**  
 Agincourt Sound **1991:20–22, 23, 24, 25, 2000:48–49, 2005:57, 146–147**  
 Agnolo, Agostino **1992:42–43**  
*L'Aigle* (Fr), at Trafalgar  
     capture of **1992:18, 1993:58, 1998:91, 2001:55, 56–57, 2005:156, 157**  
     order of battle **2005:23**  
*L'Aigrette* (Fr) **2004:118**  
 Aiguillon, [Emmanuel-Armand de Richelieu], Duc d' **1999:35, 37**  
 Ainsworth, William H. **1995:40**  
 Airy, Sir George **1996:36**  
 Aitken, Frank **2001:107**  
 Aix Roads, battle of **1996:40**  
*Ajax*, HMS **1998:90, 2005:10, 21**  
 Akerman, Mr. **1993:67**  
 Albanese, Giuseppe **2001:25**  
*Albatross*, HMS **1995:75**  
*Albemarle*, HMS **1991:29, 2002:135, 138**  
 Albert, Prince Consort, **2005:200–203, 204, 210, 211–212, 212–213**  
 Albert, Prince Consort, N.'s 'Trafalgar coat' **2003:94, 2004:109, 2005:204, 212**  
 Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, **2004:58, 59**  
 Alberta Ship Model Society **1996:101**  
 Albery, Bronson J. **1991:62**  
 Albino, Bishop **2002:28**  
*Albion*, HMS **1993:48, 1995:75, 2001:58**  
*Alcide* (Fr) **1999:33**  
 Alder, James, certificate of wounding **2005:centre, 156–157**  
 Aldham, Capt. G. **1993:24**  
 Aldous, Dr. H. J. **1991:34**  
*Alert*, HMS **2004:115, 116**  
*Alexander*, HMS  
     Ball's appointment to **2002:11**  
     Brest blockade **2002:11**  
     decommissioned **2002:29**  
     Malta blockade **2002:18, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26**  
     Neapolitan prisoners on **2001:30**  
     Nile battle **1998:110–111, 2002:12–15**  
     rescue and repair of HMS *Vanguard* **1998:105, 2002:11–12, 2003:13, 15, 19–28**  
     Ross's expedition **2005:93**  
 Alexander I, Tsar **1996:29, 2002:29, 63**  
 Alexandra, Queen **1999:82**

*L'Alexandre* (Fr) **1995:67**  
*Alexandria*, HMS **2002:149**  
*Alfonço Albuquerque* (Po) **2002:18**  
     see also *Alphonso*  
*Alfred*, HMS **1999:54, 2003:62**  
*Alfred* (hospital ship) **1995:123**  
*Algeciras* (Fr) **1998:23, 91, 2005:23**  
 Algeciras, Bay of **1998:87, 1999:44**  
 Algiers, Dey of *see* Mustapha, Dey of Algiers  
 Allan, John, *Nelsonia in New Zealand* **1997:68–76**  
 Allen, Derek **2004:ii**  
     *Unpickling the 'Pickle'* **2004:133–135**  
 Allen, James **2005:85, 86**  
 Allen, Joseph (author of *Life of Nelson*) **1991:49, 1996:86**  
 Allen, Joseph (surgeon) **2000:4, 8**  
 Allen, Thomas **1992:29, 1998:87, 107**  
*Alligator*, HMS **1997:70**  
 Almy, Mr. **2004:135**  
*Alphonso* (Po) **2001:30**  
     see also *Alfonço Albuquerque* (Po)  
 Altamont, Countess of *see* Howe, Lady Louisa (Marchioness of Sligo and Countess of Altamont)  
 Altamont, Earl of *see* Browne, Sir John, Marquess of Sligo and Earl of Altamont  
*Amazon*, HMS **1996:38**  
     Copenhagen **2002:144, 145**  
     letters written aboard **1992:39, 1993:44, 1994:38, 1995:94, 2000:58–59**  
     Edward Parker's funeral **1996:37**  
     William Parker commander of **2005:200**  
     Quilliam in **2002:144, 145**  
*Ambuscade*, HMS **1995:74, 2003:70**  
*Amelia*, HMS **1999:38**  
*America* (Fr) **1995:62**  
*Amérique* (Fr) **1999:53**  
 Amiens, Treaty of **1991:18, 20, 1995:119, 1996:40, 82, 2005:165**  
     caricature **2004:6–7, 6**  
     French telegraph system **2005:162**  
     memorabilia **2004:95**  
     negotiation **1993:31, 1996:29, 38, 2002:30, 2005:57**  
     songs and **2005:76**  
*Amphion*, HMS **1992:39, 1993:17, 44, 1994:76, 1995:80, 2002:32, 2005:57**  
*Amphitrite*, HMS **2003:71**  
 Anderson, J. A. **1994:46**  
 Anderson, Robert **2005:67**  
 Andras, Catherine  
     wax figure of N. **1999:117–118, 2005:239**  
     Bainbridge's figure and **1993:70**

eye colour **2001:45**  
 full dress coat **2000:70**  
 Hoppner's portrait and **1993:52, 1999:118, 2001:45**  
 slenderness **2005:245**  
 wax profile of N. **2005:257, 261–262**  
 Andrews, Elisabeth/Elizabeth **1999:112, 114, 2002:8**  
 Andrews, Robert **1999:114–115**  
 Andrews, Rev. Robert **1999:114**  
*Andromache*, HMS **1997:73**  
*Anecdotes of a Nelson collector* (Mafit) **1991:55–60**  
 Anethan, Baron d' **1994:55**  
 Angerstein, Mr. **1996:21**  
 Angerstein, John J. **1992:42, 43, 1996:73, 84**  
 Angius, Vittorio **2000:50**  
*Ann*, HMS **1996:38**  
*Anna* (supply vessel) **2000:2, 5, 6, 8**  
 Anne, Princess **1999:7**  
 Anne, Queen **1999:30**  
*Anson*, HMS **1995:59, 66, 67, 69, 71**  
 Anson, Adm. Lord [George] **1997:29, 1999:31, 32, 2000:1–11, 2004:121**  
*Antelope*, HMS **2000:40**  
 Antigua **1996:98–99, 2003:7**  
*Apollo*, HMS **2004:120**  
 Apothecaries' Society **1992:57**  
*Aquila* (Sa) **2005:150**  
*Aquilon*, HMS **1995:62, 1999:53**  
*Archer*, HMS **1996:43, 45**  
*Ardent*, HMS **2003:65**  
*Arethusa*, HMS **1995:60, 66, 2004:114–129, 117**  
*L'Aréthuse* (Fr) **2004:115**  
*Argonaut*, HMS **2002:11**  
*Argonaut* (Fr) **1998:91**  
*Argonauta* (Sp) **1998:25**  
*Ariadne*, HMS **1995:41, 1997:80**  
 Armstrong, Sir William **2000:17, 2004:65**  
 Arnald, George **2003:94**  
 Arnold, E. J. **2005:107**  
 Arnold, Samuel J. **2005:69**  
 Arnold, Thomas **2005:193–194**  
 Arrow, Det. Insp. Charles **2003:99–100, 100, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108, 109**  
*Articles of the Maritime Cambrian Society* (anon.) **1994:96–103**  
 Artois, Comte d' **1995:60, 1999:43–44**  
*Artois/Artoise*, HMS **1995:59, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70**  
*Asahi* (J) **1994:52, 54**  
*Asia*, HMS **1995:53**  
 Aspinall, Robert **1991:58, 59–60**

*Assistance* (prison ship) **1995**:131  
 Aston, Sir John **1995**:82  
*Astrea*, HMS **1995**:64, 65, **1998**:81  
*Atalanta*, HMS **1996**:45, 46, **2002**:10  
*Atalante* (Dutch brig) **1996**:83  
 Atcherly, Capt. James (RM) **1998**:23–24  
*L'Athénien* (Fr) **2002**:27  
 Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke of **2002**:143  
 Atkins, Garry **2001**:7  
 Atkins, William **2004**:131–132  
 Atkinson, Agnes H. (Mrs. Seymour) **1998**:98  
 Atkinson, Alice M. (Mrs. Carey) **1998**:98  
 Atkinson, Horatio N. **1996**:10, **1998**:98  
 Atkinson, Robert L. **1998**:98  
 Atkinson, Sarah A. **1998**:97–98  
 Atkinson, Thomas  
     career **1998**:80–99  
     gift from N. **1996**:74  
     observations in Agincourt Sound **1991**:21–22  
     restoration of grave **1995**:11, **1996**:10–11  
     Trafalgar **1996**:10, 74, **1998**:90–92, **2002**:148  
 Atkinson, Thomas H. **1998**:87, 88, 93, 96–97  
*Attack*, HMS **1996**:38  
 Auckland, George Eden, 1st Earl of **1997**:69, **2005**:206  
*L'Audacieux* (Fr) **1999**:49  
*Audacious*, HMS **1995**:63, **2001**:30, **2002**:23  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999**:49  
     *Le Genereux* capture **2002**:79  
     Malta blockade **2002**:19, 20  
     Naples siege **2001**:30, **2002**:23  
     Nile battle **1992**:48, **1994**:78  
*Aurora*, HMS **1999**:25  
 Ausonius (pseud. of biographer) **1996**:19, 20  
 Austen, Capt. Francis, **2003**:70, 75  
 Austen, Jane **1996**:33, **2003**:70, **2004**:110, **2005**:180, 181  
 Austin, Alfred **2004**:57  
*Ave Princess* (prison ship) **1995**:121, 131  
*Avenger*, HMS **1995**:45, **2000**:40  
 Axe, William **1994**:40, 45  
 Ayres, Thomas **1997**:41, 43  
 Ayshford, Pam and Derek **2004**:130  
*Ayshford Trafalgar Roll* (review) **2004**:130–131  
  
 Bacon, Francis, 1st Baron Verulam and Viscount St Albans **1996**:24  
 Badcock, Mid. William **2005**:9  
*Badger*, HMS **1996**:95, **2004**:19

Badham, Francis P., on Naples siege **2002**:84, 112, 117–118, **2003**:43–44, 46, 48–49  
     N.'s authority **2002**:102, 105  
     rebels' capitulation **2002**:100, 101, 110, 114–115, **2003**:45  
     Ruffo's authority to let rebels leave **2002**:96  
     Troubridge's and Ball's authority **2002**:111  
 Baggallay, Mr. **2003**:105  
 Bahama (prison ship) **1995**:130  
 Bahama (Sp) **1998**:91, **2005**:23  
 Bailey, E. H., statue of N. **2005**:192  
 Baillie (Ru commander) **2001**:22  
 Bainbridge, Paul, *He never wore an eye patch!* **1993**:70–72  
 Bainbridge, William **1992**:37  
 Baird, Dr. **1994**:65, **1996**:37, **2001**:44  
 Baird, A. **1995**:77  
 Baird, Andrew **1993**:44  
 Baker, Capt. **1996**:45  
 Baker, Richard, *Music associated with Nelson and the Navy of that period...* **2002**:122–  
     127  
 Balascheff, A. **1992**:43  
 Balbo (courier) **2002**:52–53  
 Ball, Capt. Sir Alexander **2002**:8–44  
     arms **2002**:39  
     assistance to HMS *Vanguard* **1998**:103, 104, 105, 106, **2002**:11–12, **2003**:15, 17  
     Coleridge and **1991**:37, **2002**:9, 14–15, 34, 39  
     correspondence with N. **1991**:21, **1995**:93, **2002**:20–21, 28, **2003**:77  
     Malta  
         blockade **2002**:16, 18–19, 19, 20–21, 22, 30  
         Civil Commissioner **2002**:29, 32, 33–36  
         Governor **1991**:37, **2002**:23, 27–28  
         Minister Plenipotentiary **2002**:31  
         National Congress president **2002**:21, 22  
     monument **2002**:44  
     Naples siege  
         messenger to Ruffo **2001**:20, 21, 22, 23, **2002**:104, 110, 111, 112  
         Neapolitan surrender **2002**:23, 119  
     Nile battle **1998**:111, **2002**:13–15, 39–40  
     N.'s Bronte estate **2005**:138  
     N.'s comment on health **2003**:70  
     tomb **2002**:41, 42  
 Ball, Robert **2002**:9  
 Ball, Sir William K. **2002**:10, 37  
 Ballantyne, R. M. **2005**:105  
 Baltimore, HMS **1999**:32  
 Banks, Sir Joseph **1994**:73, **1995**:79, **1996**:21, **2005**:134  
 Baraguay d'Hilliers, Gen. **2002**:16  
 Barclay, Capt. Robert H. **2000**:39, 45



*Barfleur*, HMS **1992:47, 1995:80, 1997:34, 35, 41, 1999:51, 55**  
*Barham*, HMS **1991:34**  
 Barham, Charles Middleton, 1st Baron  
     Atkinson's Halifax appointment **1998:92–93**  
     correspondence **1993:49, 1995:83, 1999:93**  
     merchant fleet safety concerns **1995:52**  
     N.'s Trafalgar command **2005:58–59, 60**  
     retirement as First Lord **2005:252**  
 Barker, T. J. **2005:5**  
 Barlow, Sir Robert **1992:39**  
 Barnard, Keith **2003:61**  
 Barnard, William, portraits of N.  
     Abbott's and **1994:82, 86, 88, 89, 93, 94**  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
     in Abbott's self-portrait **1994:79, 80**  
 Barras, T. C. **1998:75, 78, 79**  
 Barrington, Daines **2005:84**  
 Barrington, Adm. Samuel **1994:84, 1996:26–27**  
 Barrow, Sir John **1996:52, 53, 63, 2005:97–98**  
 Barry, Rev. Dr. Edward **1995:100**  
 Barry, Kevin **2001:99**  
 Bart, Adm. Jean **2004:127**  
 Bartlett, William J. **2003:104**  
 Barton Hall, Norfolk **1992:30**  
 Baslow *see* Derbyshire pillar  
 Bastia **1992:31, 1993:30, 1994:16, 17, 19**  
 Bates, William **1995:114**  
 Bathford *see* Matcham, William, grave; Nelson, Anne, grave  
 Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl **2002:38**  
 Battesti, Mme Michele **1999:15**  
*Battle of the Nile, The: the misfortune of the Culloden (Wozencroft)* **1998:110–111**  
 Baudouin, Capt. **2005:15**  
 Baxter, George **2005:97, 116**  
 Baxter, Thomas  
     *Britannia crowning the bust of the late hero, Lord Nelson* **2004:12**  
     "Emma" cup and saucer **2001:7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12–14**  
     Merton and **1994:40, 46, 1996:93, 2001:10, 12, 13**  
     rocking horse in print **1994:44**  
 Bayntun, Sir Henry W. **1994:66**  
*Beata Margherita* (Sa) **2005:146**  
 Beatty, David, 1st Earl **1995:106**  
 Beatty, Sir William **1994:9**  
     *Death of Nelson* **1994:8, 41**  
     memorial plaque **1993:6–7, 1994:8, 1995:7, 11, 1997:116**  
     N.'s abandonment of salt in food **2002:139**  
     N.'s death **1992:26, 1995:14, 1997:77–78**

N.'s routine **1991:31**  
 Trafalgar **2000:xii**  
 Beaufort, Duchess of **1992:13, 14**  
 Beaufort, Duke of **1992:13, 16**  
 Beckford, William **2005:187**  
 Bedford, Duchess of **2000:76**  
*Bedford*, HMS **2000:13, 2002:72, 77–79**  
 Bedford, Adm. Sir Frederick **2004:81**  
 Bedford, Grosvenor C. **2005:114**  
 Bedford, William **1993:45**  
 Bedwell, John **1994:98**  
 Beech, Dik **1999:118**  
 Beechey, Sir William  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:21**  
     on N.'s life mask **1999:118**  
     portrait of N. **1992:56, 2005:239**  
         Abbott's compared to **1994:86**  
         at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
         Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
         eye colour **2001:45, 2005:240**  
         in Drapers' Hall **1991:54, 1992:55**  
         in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:48**  
         N.'s decorations **2000:74**  
         on memorabilia **2004:98**  
     portrait of St Vincent **1997:42**  
 Behrman, Cynthia F. **2004:54–56, 2005:83**  
 Belizal, Lt. de **2004:116**  
 Bell and Daldy **2005:98**  
 Bell, [Edward] **1993:55, 2004:65**  
 Bell, Henry **2005:4**  
 Bell, William **2000:39**  
*Belle Poule* (Fr) **2004:114–129, 117**  
*Belleisle*, HMS  
     Boulogne raid **1996:45**  
     chaplain **2005:21**  
     discipline **1991:22**  
     'Nelson' dirk **1991:57**  
     Trafalgar **1992:18, 19, 21, 1998:18–22, 25, 2005:22, 45**  
*Bellerophon*, HMS  
     description book **2005:24**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:49, 50, 55**  
     Napoleon on **1992:61, 1993:34, 2003:79, 82–88, 89, 90–91**  
     Neapolitan prisoners on **2001:30**  
     Nile battle **1994:77–78, 2003:63**  
     silver presented to Capt. Darby **1996:71**  
     Trafalgar **1998:23, 2003:75, 78, 2005:9, 22–23, 24**

*Belliqueux* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Bellona* (Au) **1997:49**  
*Bellona*, HMS **1992:49, 2001:55, 2003:62, 65, 2005:56**  
 Beltz, George F. **1998:65**  
 Benbow, Adm. [John] **1999:46**  
 Bendyshe, Capt. John **1996:68**  
 Bendyshe, Laura **1996:68**  
*Benjamin* (Po) **2002:20**  
 Bennett, Beatrice **1996:69**  
 Bentham, Sir Samuel **1994:64**  
 Bercouger, Izidor **1995:127**  
 Berkeley, Capt. [George C.] **1999:53, 55**  
 Berkeley, Capt. Velters C. **1998:81–82**  
 Berkshire *see* Popham, Rear-Adm. Sir Home Riggs, restoration of memorial and vault  
 Berlin, Decree of **2002:34**  
 Bernstorff, Count Christian **2001:6**  
 Berry, Lady **1994:76, 1995:89**  
 Berry, Mr. **1998:102–103**  
 Berry, Capt. Sir Edward  
     Berry Papers **1996:94**  
     Cape St Vincent **2005:15, 51, 62**  
     freedom box **1997:44**  
     freedom of London **1995:89**  
     *Guillaume Tell* capture **2002:81**  
     HMS *Foudroyant* commander **2000:14, 2002:25, 79–80, 81**  
     HMS *Vanguard*'s gale damage **1998:103, 104, 105, 107, 2003:15, 17**  
     *Le Genereux* capture **2002:25, 79–80**  
     letter about health **1995:89**  
     letter to purser **1993:41**  
     memorabilia **2004:90, 90**  
     Nile battle **2005:53**  
     order to join Trafalgar fleet **2003:74**  
     portrait **1995:90**  
 Bertie, Capt. Albemarle **1995:59**  
 Bertrand, Gen. Comte **2003:82, 84, 85, 86**  
 Bertrand, Comtesse **2003:83, 84, 87, 88, 90**  
*Berwick* (Fr) **1992:19, 1998:91, 2005:22**  
 Bessude **2004:24, 24**  
*Betsey* (US seal-hunter) **1996:58**  
 Bevan, Miss **2005:266**  
 Bewick, Thomas **1996:82**  
 Bexley, Nicholas Vansittart, 1st Baron **1992:43**  
 Bhreathnach, Máire **2001:99**  
 Biancareddu, Don Andrea **2000:49, 51**  
 Biancareddu, Don Antonio **2001:36, 2005:152**  
 Bibbings, Martin **1998:17, 1999:15**

Bickerton, Rear-Adm. Sir Richard H. **1991:20, 1993:46, 1994:76, 1998:59, 2005:147**  
 Biddulph, J. W. **1993:56**  
 Biddulph, John **2000:90**  
*Bienfaisant* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
 Bigelow, Dr. William **1993:52, 56**  
 Bilston boxes **2004:91–92, 91**  
 Birch, Inspector **2003:107**  
 Birchen Edge *see* Derbyshire pillar  
 Birkbeck, Sally **1994:47**  
 Bishop Waltham **1997:65**  
*Bittern*, HMS **2002:35, 2003:70–71, 75**  
 Black, Adm. Sir Jeremy **1997:64**  
 Blackburn, Mr. and Mrs. **1995:99**  
 Blackburn, Henry **2005:8**  
 Blackett, J. E. **1999:93, 101, 106**  
 Blackwood, Harriett **1995:79**  
 Blackwood, Capt. Sir Henry  
     *Guillaume Tell* capture **2002:25, 81**  
     hatter **1999:22**  
     letter to EH **1995:79**  
     Trafalgar **2005:9, 10, 11, 18, 170, 171**  
         comment on victory **1994:56**  
         ‘England expects ...’ signal **1998:55**  
         plan of **2005:19**  
     Villeneuve and **1999:68, 69, 76**  
     witness of N.’s will **1995:14**  
 Blagdon, F. **2005:87–88**  
 Blair, Dr. **1995:4**  
 Blair, Mr. **1995:72**  
 Blake, Rev. Robert F. **1995:112**  
*Blandford*, HMS **1998:57**  
 Blane, Sir Gilbert **2000:9**  
 Blaney, Neil **2001:100**  
 Blanquet du Chayla, Adm. Count Armand **1996:24**  
*Blenheim*, HMS **1997:54, 55, 2005:52**  
 Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of **1995:40**  
 Bligh, Gen. [Thomas] **1999:35**  
 Bligh, Lt. William **1991:18, 1996:52, 53, 57, 59, 61**  
 blocks, strapped with long and short leg **1994:33**  
*Blonde*, HMS **1998:80, 81**  
*Bloodhound*, HMS **1996:43, 45**  
*Boar*, HMS **1995:70**  
 Boathouse No. 4, Historic Dockyard, Portsmouth **1996:118, 119–120**  
 Bodkin, Dr. Thomas **2001:106**  
 Bogue, David **1991:45, 46, 49**  
 Bois de la Motte, Adm. *see* Dubois de la Motte, Adm. [Emmanuel A. de Cahideuc,

Comte]

Bolton, Rev. **1996:23**

Bolton, Catherine **1996:91**

Bolton, Elizabeth **1996:91**

Bolton, Horatio, 3rd Earl Nelson **1996:90, 91, 2003:104, 2005:205**

Bolton, Kitty, Lady **2002:frontis.**

Bolton, Susannah *see* Nelson, Susannah (Mrs. Bolton)

Bolton, Thomas (N.'s brother-in-law)

    letter from N. **2004:18**

    restoration of grave **1991:5, 1992:10, 1993:7, 1996:13, 1997:116**

Bolton, Thomas (N.'s Esquire) **2002:frontis.**

Bolton, Thomas, 2nd Earl Nelson **1994:74, 1996:13, 91, 1998:71**

Bolton, William, restoration of grave **1996:11, 12**

Bolton, Sir William **1994:66**

Bolton, Capt. Sir William **2002:frontis.**

*Bombay Castle* (EIC) **1995:52**

*Bombay Castle*, HMS **1995:48, 55**

Bonaparte *see* Napoleon Bonaparte

bone artefacts **1995:126, 128**

Bone, H. P. **1994:93**

Bone, Henry **1997:108, 2005:259, 263**

*Bonne Citoyenne*, HMS **2002:11, 18**

Book of Common Prayer **1995:19–20**

*Boreas*, HMS **1992:38, 1993:37, 63, 1996:22, 1997:22, 2004:20**

Borthwick, Ken **1998:8**

Boscawen, Adm. the Hon. Edward **1992:14, 1999:33, 2004:119–120**

Boswell (crewman on HMS *Pickle*) **2004:135**

Boteler, Capt. Nathaniel **1998:52**

*Boudeuse* (Fr) **2002:22, 27**

Bougainville, Adm. Louis-Antoine, Comte de **2002:27**

Boulogne

    1801 attack **1996:30–31, 34–35, 37–38, 2000:61, 2005:58, 62**

        1806 attack compared to **1996:44, 45**

        Hill's accusations **1996:37, 2000:58, 59, 60, 61–63**

        N.'s correspondence with St Vincent about **1996:31, 37, 2000:62, 65**

        song about **2005:74**

*see also* Parker, [Capt.] Edward T., death

    1805 attack **1996:40, 44**

    1806 attack **1996:40, 42–48**

    Prince Albert's visit **2005:202**

    Napoleon and **1996:29–30, 2000:31, 2005:162, 165–166, 168, 170**

Boulton, Matthew **1996:21, 2004:44, 2005:262**

*Bounty*, HMS **1991:18, 1996:52–65**

Bourbon, Duke of **1995:70, 1999:43–44**

Bourdois, Mr. **1995:81**

Bouvet, Lt. **2004:117**

Bowen, James **1999**:51, 52  
 Bowen, Lt. Peregrine, restoration of grave **1996**:11  
 Bowen, Thomas **1995**:77  
 Bowles, Caroline Ann **1991**:37  
 Bowles, William L. **2005**:184  
 bowline, the **1997**:67  
 Bowyer, Rear-Adm. [Sir George] **1999**:48, 54, 55  
 Bowyer, Robert, portrait of N. **2004**:40, 65, **2005**:257, 262–263  
 Boyce, Adm. Sir Michael **1997**:16  
 Boydell (offerer of reward for painting death of N.) **2000**:90  
 Boyle, Commissioner **1995**:121  
 Boyle, Hon. Courtenay **1997**:73  
 Boyles, Capt. Charles **1996**:22  
*Boyne*, HMS **1995**:65  
*Braakel*, HMS **2003**:63  
 Bradby, Cdr. James **1997**:80, 83  
 Bradby, Capt. [James] **1996**:45, 47  
 Bradford, Ernle **2003**:47, **2005**:82  
 Bragge Bathurt, Rt. Hon Charles **2002**:4, 7  
 Braham, John **1998**:54, **2002**:126–127, **2005**:69, 76, 182, 218, 222  
 Brandi, Giovanni **1993**:46, **2005**:148  
 Brando, Marlon **1996**:63  
 Brandreth, Lt. W. A. **1997**:81  
 Brangwyn, Sir Frank **1991**:49  
 Branwell, Mr. **1995**:114  
 Braun, John  
     *Lord Nelson and the livery companies* **1992**:53–57  
     *Nelson in my life* **1991**:32–35, 54  
*Bravo* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
*Brazen*, HMS **2000**:40  
 Brecon **2002**:5  
 Bremer Kogge **1998**:33–34, 33, 36, 39, 40, 44, 47, 53  
 Brent, John **1996**:97  
 Brenton, Capt. Edward P. **1999**:100, **2005**:263  
 Brest  
     blockade  
         after Trafalgar **1999**:91  
         Ball at **2002**:11  
         Bridport's **2001**:82, **2002**:22  
         Collingwood on **1999**:98  
         Cornwallis's **1999**:70, 71, **2003**:73, **2005**:58, 167  
         Gravina and **2005**:33  
         HMS *Pickle* **2004**:134  
         Keppel's **2004**:114, 117  
         Bridport's honours after 1795 action off **1997**:32, 43  
 Bretonnière, Capt. de la **2004**:118

Brian Boru **2001:104**  
 Briarly, Alexander **2001:94**  
 Bridport, Viscountess *see* Nelson, Charlotte Mary (Viscountess Bridport and Duchess of Bronte)  
 Bridport, Adm. Alexander Hood, Viscount  
     Abbott's portrait of N. **1994:91**  
     bequest of black patch **2005:240**  
     biographical sketch **1996:21**  
     Brest blockade **2001:82, 2002:22**  
     bust of N. **2005:264**  
     Channel fleet command **1995:60, 66, 1999:56, 2001:83, 2002:11**  
     commemorative medallion **1992:14**  
     correspondence with N. **1993:38, 1998:74**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:47, 48, 55**  
     honours after action off Brest **1997:32, 43**  
     Nelson Papers **1996:89**  
     Spithead mutiny **1999:56–57, 58**  
 Bridport, [Alexander Nelson Hood], Viscount **1996:87**  
 Bridport, [Rowland Hood], Viscount **1996:88, 1998:72**  
 Briggs, Capt. Thomas **1991:20**  
 Brigstocke, Adm. Sir John **1999:15, 20**  
*Brilliant* (EIC) **1995:52**  
*Brilliant* (schooner) **1992:37, 38**  
 Brine, Capt. Robert **1996:82**  
 Brisbane, Sir Charles **1995:78, 1998:59–60**  
 Brisbane, Sir Thomas and Lady **2005:127**  
*Bristol*, HMS **1996:95, 2002:8, 2004:120**  
*Bristol* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
 Bristol pillar **1992:16**  
*Britain's sea soldiers* (Field) **1998:18–25**  
*Britannia*, HMS **1993:25, 1996:84, 1997:39, 1998:10, 2004:83, 2005:19, 21**  
*British at Naples in 1799, The* (Knight) **2001:15–34, 2002:91, 98, 112**  
*British Public Characters of 1798* (Nash) **1996:18–27**  
 Britton (surgeon) **2004:135**  
 Britton, Charles **1991:41**  
 Broadbent, John **2002:139, 2005:137, 139, 140**  
 Brodie, Lt. [Thomas C.] **1998:84–85**  
 Bromely, John **2002:77**  
 Bromley, Capt. **1999:27**  
 Bromley, William **2004:65, 2005:88, 263**  
 Bronte, twinned with Burnham Thorpe **2001:(facing contents page)**  
 Bronte, Archbishop of **2005:135, 141**  
 Bronte dukedom **1995:46, 1997:45, 2005:54, 139**  
     arms **1998:63, 2005:139, 139**  
     estate **2005:133–144, 137, 138, 142**  
     William Nelson and **1998:63, 68, 71**

Royal Licence **1998**:57, 63  
 Brooks, Robin, *Victory in art and the Constable sketches* **2005**:173–179  
*Brother Nelson* (Downer) **2004**:39–46  
 Brougham, Henry **2005**:184  
 Broughton, Nicholas **1992**:37  
 Brown, Lt. **1993**:26  
 Brown, Isaac **2003**:77  
 Brown, John **1991**:22, **2005**:7  
 Brown, Rev. Joseph **2002**:150  
 Brown, Noah **2000**:39  
 Browne, Vice-Adm. **2005**:156  
 Browne, Sir John, Marquess of Sligo and Earl of Altamont **1999**:46, 62  
 Browne, Latham **2005**:100  
 Browning, Robert **2005**:184  
 Bruce, Dr. **2002**:133, 136, 137  
 Brueys d’Aiguilliers, Vice-Adm. François P.  
     monument to **1998**:12, **2001**:xi  
     Nile battle **1998**:111, **2000**:31, **2002**:13, **2005**:26, 54, 60  
*Bruiser*, HMS **1996**:43, 45  
 Bruix, Vice-Adm. Etienne Eustache **1995**:84, **2002**:22  
 Brunker, Mrs. B. M. **1998**:11  
 Brunner, Thomas **1997**:69  
*Brunswick*, HMS **1995**:72, **1996**:33, **1999**:51, 52  
*Brunswick* (prison ship) **1995**:122, 130  
 Bruzelius, Lars **1996**:97, 99  
 Bryant, T. **1994**:94  
 Bryce, Alexander, Lord **2005**:127  
 Bryce, Sir Alexander **2005**:130  
 Bryce, John **1991**:18  
*Bucentaure* (Fr)  
     Gen. Lauriston aboard **1999**:72  
     Trafalgar **2005**:19, 20  
         capture **1998**:23–25, 91, **1999**:76, **2005**:20, 47  
         HMS *Victory* and **1998**:22, 23, **1999**:76, **2002**:147, **2005**:12, 18, 45  
     Villeneuve’s flagship **2005**:27  
 Buchan, Capt. David **2005**:93, 104  
*Buckingham*, HMS **2003**:62  
 Buckingham, George Grenville, Marquis of **1995**:60  
 Buckinghamshire, Robert Hobart, 4th earl of **1992**:43  
 Buckle, Capt. **2004**:120  
 Buckner, Adm. **1995**:73, 75  
*Buffalo*, HMS **1995**:50, 55  
 Bulkeley, John **2000**:5  
 Bulkeley, Richard **1993**:41, **1995**:77  
*Bulldog*, HMS **1992**:44  
 Bullen, Capt. **2005**:21



Bullock, Calvin **1991**:41–42  
 Bulwer Lytton, Edward **1995**:40  
 Bunbury, Sir Charles **1995**:93  
 Bunbury, Sir Henry **2003**:88  
 ‘bunting the sail’ **1997**:66  
 buntlines **1993**:28  
*Burford*, HMS **1999**:32, **2003**:62  
 Burges, Sir John Smith **2002**:*frontis*.  
 Burgoyne, Alan **2005**:241  
 Burgoyne, [Lt.-Gen. John] **1999**:43  
 Burke, [Edmund] **2005**:180–181  
 Burke, Walter **1995**:14  
 Burnaby, Capt. Sir William **2004**:116  
 Burnett, John **2005**:182, 199  
 Burnett, W[illia]m **2005**:156  
 Burney, Capt. James **1996**:61  
 Burnham Thorpe  
     1805 Club and **1997**:15  
     autumn fair **2003**:75  
     Bronte twinned with **2001**:(facing contents page)  
     church **1995**:10  
     church information boards **1998**:8–9, 16  
     church tower **1995**:9  
     N. distributes blankets to inhabitants **1996**:26  
     Edmund Nelson plaque **1993**:7  
     Lord Nelson inn **2001**:(facing contents page)  
     Nelson Tour **1992**:29, 33  
     proposed monument **1995**:11–12  
     Trafalgar centenary sermon **2005**:237  
     website **1996**:98  
     *see also* Bolton, Thomas (N.’s brother-in-law), restoration of grave  
 Burns, Robert **1997**:69, **2005**:67  
*Burton*, HMS **1995**:69  
 Bute, [John Stuart, 1st] Marquess of **1998**:82  
 Butler, A. T. **1998**:72  
 Butler, Acting Lt. Benjamin **2003**:77  
 Buzi, Fra Nicola **2002**:31  
 Byard, Sir Thomas **2000**:13  
 Byng, Hon. Frederick **1994**:89  
 Byron, George Gordon, 6th Baron **1991**:36, 38, **1996**:52, 61, **2005**:90, 92, 180  
 Byron, Vice-Adm. John **1999**:42, **2000**:6  
  
*Ça-Ira* (Fr) **2000**:58, 60  
 cabins **1992**:33  
 Cabras, Prof. Gavino **2004**:30  
 Cadiz

blockade  
     after Trafalgar **1999**:91, 93, 98, 103  
     Atkinson at **1998**:88  
     Ball at **2002**:11  
     Congreve's rockets **1996**:41–42  
     Gravina and **2005**:33, 34  
     Keith and **1998**:88, **2001**:82, 83  
     N. and **1993**:40, **1994**:80, **2003**:117, **2005**:58  
     Pollard at **2005**:43  
     St Vincent and **1994**:57, 80, **1998**:88, **2002**:11  
     Webley at **1993**:30  
     Villeneuve at **1996**:41, 42, **1999**:74–76, **2003**:73, **2005**:27–28, 170  
 Cadogan, Mrs. *see* Kidd, Mary (Mrs. Lyon/Mrs. Cadogan)  
 Cadogan, Henry **1999**:66  
 Caesar, HMS **1999**:50, 55, **2000**:12, 27–28  
 Caesar, Julius **1996**:28, 29  
 Cafe, John **1996**:74  
 Caffarelli, Gen. Louis M. J. M. **2002**:17  
 cake basket **1996**:79, 82  
 Calais, monument to EH **1994**:10–12, 10, **1999**:66–67, 67  
 Calcutta (EIC) **1995**:49, 52, 55–56  
 Calder, Vice-Adm. Sir Robert  
     Abbott's portrait of **1994**:80  
     Cape Finisterre **1999**:73, **2001**:55, **2005**:27, 31, 33, 58  
     Cape St Vincent **1997**:36, 37, 41, **2005**:51  
     court martial **2001**:55–56, **2005**:62  
     freedom box **1997**:41, 42, 43, 44  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996**:21  
     knighthood **1997**:44  
     named as Divisional Commander in signal book **1993**:24  
 Caldwell, Rear-Adm. [Benjamin] **1999**:48, 55  
 Callaway, Lt. [Daniel] **2004**:135  
 Callender, Prof. Sir Geoffrey  
     consulted on memorabilia **1997**:71, 72  
     on Abbott portrait of N. **1994**:88–89, 92  
     on commanders/Commanders **2002**:146  
     on ships' wheel damage **2002**:148  
     Southey's *Life of Nelson*  
         1922 ed. **1991**:38, 39, 50, **2005**:93, 96, 100–101, 109  
         comments on earlier editions **1991**:40, 41, 42, 43–44, 45  
 Callis, Capt. Smith **1995**:48  
 Calton Hill, Edinburgh, monument **1997**:15  
 Calvi  
     capture of **1993**:30, **1994**:16, 17–19, 60, 80  
     Nelson Tour **1992**:31  
     N.'s injury at **1998**:74, 78, **2001**:38–40, 46–49, **2005**:239–240

Calvin, Tony **2005:242**  
*Calypso*, HMS **1996:45**  
 Cambiaggio, Prof. Maria L. **2003:13**  
*Cambrian*, HMS **1995:106, 2000:15, 24**  
*Cambridge*, HMS **2000:15, 16, 2004:120, 2005:43**  
 Cambridge, Prince George, Duke of **2000:25**  
*Camel*, HMS **1995:77**  
 Cameron, Mr. (Mary Simpson's suitor) **2005:125**  
 Cameron, Charles **2002:30, 31, 35**  
 Cammilleri, Gabriel **2002:16**  
 Cammilleri, Joseph **2002:16**  
 Campbell, Cdre. (Po) **2002:87**  
 Campbell, Rear-Adm. George **1991:22**  
 Campbell, Sir Patrick **1994:62**  
 Campbell, Rev. R. J. **2005:236**  
 Campbell, Thomas **1995:45, 2005:184**  
*Camperdown* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
 Camperdown, battle of **1995:105–106, 1997:32, 1999:29, 2005:69**  
     captured *Vryheid* used as prison ship **1995:121**  
     Dawson's medal **2002:72, 78**  
     Duncan's viscountcy after **2003:8**  
     Nore mutiny and **1999:58–59**  
     N.'s tactics at Trafalgar compared to **2005:60**  
     Quilliam at **2002:143**  
     songs about **2005:70, 74**  
 Canada **1991:29, 2000:31–46, 2004:43–44**  
     *see also* Simpson, Mary  
*Canada*, HMS **2000:43, 2002:11**  
*Canada* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Canceaux*, HMS **2004:44**  
 Cannadey, Lt. Moses **2004:135**  
 Cannigione, Sardinia **2001:75–79**  
 Canning, George **1991:40, 1995:82**  
*Canopus*, HMS  
     Conn and **2003:68, 70, 72**  
     hulk **2005:200**  
     letter written aboard **1995:79**  
     Louis commander of **2002:35, 2003:70, 74–75**  
     masts **1999:101**  
     Pollard on **2005:43**  
     Niel Smith and **2000:xi**  
     Toulon blockade **2003:68, 2005:43**  
 Canterbury, Archbishop of *see* Moore, John, Archbishop of Canterbury; Theodore of  
     Tarsus, Archbishop of Canterbury  
 Cape Finisterre, battle of **1999:73, 2005:27, 58**  
     Escaño **2005:39**

Gravina **2005**:31, 33, 34  
 HMS *Defiance* **2001**:55  
 Spratt **2001**:55  
 Cape St Vincent, battle of **1997**:32–33, 35, 40, **1999**:29  
 Berry **2005**:15, 51, 62  
 bicentenary celebrations **1996**:17, **1997**:14, 15, 16, 19  
 Calder **1997**:36, 37, 41, **2005**:51  
 Collingwood **1997**:55, 57, 58, **1999**:88  
     praise for N. **2005**:51  
     refusal of medal **1999**:55  
     *San Isidro*'s surrender **1997**:54  
     top sail **1999**:103  
 Escaño **2005**:39  
 gifts and honours **1996**:24, 81, **1997**:32–46, **1998**:56, 57, 58, **1999**:55  
     Jervis **1992**:14, **1997**:35, 36, 36, 37–38, 44, **2003**:8  
 HMS *Culloden* **1997**:33, 53, 55, 56, 57  
 HMS *Emerald* **1998**:82  
 HMS *Victory* **1993**:21, **1997**:35, 40, **2005**:51  
     bicentenary **1996**:17, **1997**:16  
 Jervis **1995**:105, **1997**:32–33, 53  
     gifts and honours after **1992**:14, **1997**:35, 36, 36, 37–38, 44, **2003**:8  
     letter to Sir John Moor[e] **1997**:31, 31  
     praise for N. **2005**:51, 52  
 memorabilia **2004**:89, 89  
 Miller **1996**:74, **1997**:52–58, **2005**:51, 62  
 N. and **1994**:80, **1995**:104–105, **1996**:24, **1997**:32, 35, **2005**:50, 51–52  
 N.'s attack on Spanish vessels **1992**:47, **1997**:33, 53  
 N.'s capture of *San Josef* and *San Nicholas* **1995**:104–105, **1996**:24, **1997**:35, **1998**:87, **2004**:89, **2005**:51, 62, 90  
     bicentenary celebrations **1997**:15  
     freedom box **1997**:41  
     Hill's accusation re **2000**:58  
     Miller's account **1997**:53, 54, 55  
     slide at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004**:82  
     Spanish admiral's sword **1996**:24  
 N.'s fame, honours and gifts after **1991**:20, **1998**:57  
     baronetcy declined **1998**:56, **2003**:7, 9  
     freedom box **1997**:37, 41, 43, 44  
     in 'Sketch of my life' **2004**:20  
     Order of the Bath **1996**:24, 81, **1998**:56, 58, **2004**:89, **2005**:51  
     promotion to Rear-Adm. **1996**:24, **2004**:89  
     theft of medal from Painted Hall **2003**:93  
 N.'s hernia at **2000**:79  
 N.'s letter from Fanny after **1996**:109, **2005**:52  
 painting at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004**:65  
 Rear-Adm. Sir William Parker **2005**:52

post-bicentennial celebration **1998:15**  
*San Josef* and HMS *Prince George* **1997:33**  
*San Josef's* capture by N. **1995:104–105, 1997:35, 1998:87, 2004:89, 2005:51, 62**  
     bicentenary celebrations **1997:15**  
     Hill's accusation re **2000:58**  
     Miller's account **1997:53**  
     N.'s freedom box **1997:41**  
     Spanish admiral's sword **1996:24**  
*Santissima Trinidad* **1992:47, 1997:31, 53, 54, 1998:82**  
 signal book **1993:18, 21, 22, 23**  
 Troubridge **1997:33, 53**  
 Waldegrave **1997:35, 2004:103**  
 Cape Trafalgar, monument **2000:xx**  
 Capel, Capt. the Hon. Thomas B. **1996:72, 83, 1999:22**  
 Capraia **1992:38, 43**  
*Captain, HMS*  
     Cape St Vincent **1997:32, 2005:51**  
         attack on Spanish ships **1992:47, 1997:33, 2005:51**  
         capture of *San Josef* and *San Nicholas* **1995:105, 1997:15, 35, 2005:51**  
         damage **1995:105, 1997:35**  
         Miller's account **1997:52–58**  
         N.'s gift to Miller after **1996:74**  
     letters etc. written from **1993:38–39, 40, 1994:61, 1997:73**  
     log **1996:95**  
     loss of **1993:14–15, 2005:212**  
     manuscript re proceedings of **1994:59**  
     Miller's transfer from **1998:83**  
     N.'s transfer from HMS *Agamemnon* to **1994:19**  
*Captain James Robert Mosse RN: 1745-1801* (Wozencroft) **2003:61–67**  
*Captain John Quilliam RN: a Manxman at Trafalgar* (Wozencroft) **2002:141–153**  
*Captain Sir Samuel Marshall, RN, and the 'Saucy Arethusa'* (Marioné) **2004:114–129**  
*Captivity* (prison ship) **1995:131**  
 Caracciolo, Adm. Prince Francesco **2002:117**  
     British view of **2005:194**  
     court martial and execution **2000:15, 2002:118–119, 2003:39, 41, 45, 48**  
         in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **2005:187**  
         N.'s character and **2005:250, 251, 252**  
         omission from Carlyle's biography of N. **2005:193**  
 Carboni, Francesco **2004:23–38, 23**  
*Carcass, HMS* **2005:83, 84, 85, 90**  
 Cardello (mathematician) **2004:27**  
*Career of Thomas Atkinson, The* (Scragg) **1998:80–99**  
 Carew, Emma **1995:99–100**  
 Carey, Saville, *A naval ballad* **1993:27**  
 Carey, Mrs. Thomas *see* Atkinson, Alice M. (Mrs. Carey)  
 Carey, Thomas **1998:98**

caricatures **2004**:1–10  
     EH **2004**:3, 5–6, 5, **2005**:187, 188  
     N. **2004**:1–10, **2005**:187, 241, 242–243, 254  
     Trafalgar **2004**:3, **2005**:*centre*  
     William IV **1991**:16  
 Carleton, Sir Guy **2005**:126  
 Carlisle, [Frederick Howard, 5th] Earl of **1999**:41  
 Carlisle, Thomas **2004**:88  
 Carlo Emanuele IV, King of Sardinia **2002**:50–52, 53, **2003**:15–16, 17, 18, 28  
 Carlo Felice, Duke of Genoa **2002**:47, 55–64, 65–69, **2005**:145, 152–153  
 Carloforte, Sardinia **2003**:13–33, 18  
     plaque **2003**:14  
 Carlyle, Thomas **2005**:192–193, 208, 212  
*Carnatic* (EIC) **1995**:52  
 Caroline, Queen **1995**:114  
 Caroline Mathilda, Princess (later Queen of Denmark) **2001**:6  
 Carr, Mr. **1998**:90–91  
 Carraciolo *see* Caracciolo, Adm. Prince Francesco  
 Carre, Timothy **1995**:81  
 carriage contract **1995**:57  
 Carse, James **1993**:60–69  
 Carse, Thomas **1993**:65–66  
 Carson, Marian S. **1996**:54, 55  
 Carter, James **2003**:106  
 Carter, William A. **2003**:100–109  
 Carteret, Capt. Philip **1996**:53, 60  
 Caruana, Canon Francesco **2002**:21  
 Carver, Nathaniel **2002**:138  
 Carysfort, John J. Proby, 1st Earl of **1992**:39  
 Casabianca, Louis de **1992**:48  
 Castlereagh, Robert Stewart, 2nd Marquess of Londonderry and Viscount Castlereagh  
     **1992**:45, **1995**:82, **1999**:96, **2002**:34  
 castles (ships?) **1998**:35–43, 36, 53  
 Castletownshend arch **1997**:7  
 Cathcart, Lord **2000**:1  
 Cathcart, James **1993**:41  
*Caton* (hospital ship) **1995**:123  
 Cau, Dott. Paolo **2003**:13, 14, 17  
 Caught, W[illia]m **2005**:156  
 Caulfield, Capt. **1999**:25  
 Caulfield, James **2000**:78  
 Cavendish, Lord [George] **1996**:37  
 Cawdor *see* Smith, Niel, restoration of grave  
 Cecil Isaacson Memorial Essay **2001**:iii  
*Censeur* (Fr) **2000**:58, 60  
*Centaur*, HMS **1993**:32, 33, 34, **1996**:84

*Centurion*, HMS **2000**:2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  
*Cerberous*, HMS **1995**:64  
 Chalmers, Col. **1998**:81  
 Chamberlain, Paul, *The prison hulks* **1995**:118–133  
 Chambers, George **2005**:197, 199  
 Chambers, W. **2001**:40  
 Championnet, Gen. **2002**:20, 89  
 Channel, Mr. **1995**:114  
 Chantrey, Sir Francis **2005**:197  
*Chapman*, HMS **2002**:143  
 Chappe, Claude **2005**:160, 161, 171  
*Character of Horatio Nelson, The: a note* (Ryder) **2004**:47–52, **2005**:245  
 Charles, Archduke of Austria **1992**:16, **1995**:60  
*Charles*, HMS **1995**:55  
 Charles, Prince of Wales **1992**:16  
 Charles III, King of Spain **2005**:36  
 Charles IV, King of Spain **2005**:36, 37, 38  
 Charles V, Holy Roman Emperor **2002**:16  
 Charles Emmanuel IV, king of Sardinia **1995**:46, **2002**:20  
*Charlotte*, HMS **1998**:94  
 Charlotte, Princess **2004**:120  
 Charlotte, Queen **2000**:64, **2003**:1  
 Charnock, John **1991**:52, **2005**:91  
 Chartres, Louis P. J., Duc d' **2004**:116, 118  
 Chasse, Tchaik **1994**:11  
*Chatham*, HMS **1999**:36, 65  
 Chatham, John Pitt, 2nd Earl of **2005**:127  
 Chauncey, Capt. Isaac **2000**:39, 40, 42, 43, 44–45  
 Chawner, Thomas **1994**:45  
 Cheap, Capt. David **2000**:5, 6  
 Chelengk, the **1998**:57, 61–62, 63, 67, **2000**:64  
*Chesapeake* (US) **1996**:62, **2000**:34  
 Cheshire *see* Lyon, Henry; Snell, Cdr. William  
 Cheshire, Lt. Cdr. Mike **1997**:18  
 Cheyne, George **2002**:138–139  
 Chiaramberto, Count **2002**:52  
*Chippewa* (US) **2000**:42  
 Christian, Edward **1996**:52  
 Christian, Fletcher **1996**:52, 53, 59, 60, 61  
 Christian, Glyn **1996**:53  
*Chronstadt/Cronstadt* **1995**:73, 74, 75  
 Chudleigh, Elizabeth **1999**:33  
 Churchill, T. O. **1991**:52, **2005**:88, 91, 113  
 Churchill, Winston S. **2005**:242  
 Churchney, Walter **2002**:5, 7  
 Churruca, Capt. **2005**:23, 35

Ciotta, Antonio **2000**:50, 51  
 Cipriani, Giovanni B. **1995**:90  
*Circe*, HMS **1996**:101, **2000**:15, 17–18, 24  
*City of Agra* (barque) **2003**:102, 103  
 Clague, Capt. **2002**:145  
 Clare, John **1995**:110  
 Clarence, Duke of *see* William, Prince, Duke of Clarence (later William IV)  
 Clarendon, George Villiers, 4th Earl of **2005**:210  
 Clark, Capt. Edward **2002**:149  
 Clarke, Mrs. **2005**:183  
 Clarke, Edward D. **1995**:88  
 Clarke, Rev. James S. **2005**:113  
     Foote and **2002**:96, **2003**:37, 38  
 Clarke, Rev. James S., and McArthur/M' Arthur, John, biography of N. **2005**:96, 100  
     1840 reprint **2005**:205  
     Blackwood's account of 'England expects ...' signal **1998**:55  
     Bridport papers **1996**:88  
     correspondence about **1995**:89  
     EH's influence **1995**:15  
     illustrations **1994**:91, **2005**:89  
     Lady Nelson papers **1996**:87  
     Naples siege **2003**:39, 40  
     Nelson family ancestry **1992**:52  
     N.'s correspondence with William, Duke of Clarence **2001**:1, 2, **2003**:113–114  
     N.'s illness at San Juan **2002**:129, 131, 132  
     N.'s 'Sketch of my life' in **2004**:17–18  
     Pettigrew's and **2005**:206  
     Philipps papers **1996**:90  
     polar bear encounter **2005**:83, 88–90, 91, 92, 96, 100  
     Southey's *Life of Nelson* and **1991**:38, **2003**:39, **2005**:91, 96, 182, 185  
 Clarke, Lt. John **1999**:27  
 Classen, Lt. Asmus **2005**:24  
 Clavell, Lt. [John] **1999**:98  
 Clay, Henry **2000**:34  
 Clayton, Tim, *The difficulty of reconstructing the battle of Trafalgar* **2005**:14–25  
*Cleopatra*, HMS **1995**:4, **1996**:83, 84, **2002**:10  
 Cleveley, Robert **1997**:40  
 Cleveland, Capt. [Archibald] **1995**:49  
 Cliff, Dr. Kenneth S., *Mr Lock: hatter to Lord Nelson's Navy 1800-05* **1999**:22–28  
 Clocheterie, Capt. Isaac J. T. C. de la **2004**:114, 115, 116, 127, 128  
 Clouseau, M. **1994**:11  
 Clowes, Sir William L. **2004**:83, **2005**:241  
 Clucas, Christian (Mrs. Quilliam) **2002**:142  
*Clyde*, HMS **1996**:43–44, 45, 46, 47  
 coach contract **1995**:57  
 Coates, Samuel **1996**:54–55



Cobb, G. W. **2000**:21, 24, 26, 27, 28–29, 30  
 Cochrane, Hon Sir Alexander F. I. **1993**:24, **1995**:82  
 Cochrane, Kitty **2005**:188  
 Cochrane, Thomas, 10th Earl of Dundonald **1995**:40, 41, **2005**:188  
 Cockburn, Adm. Sir George **2003**:91, **2005**:200, 206  
 Cockthorpe, Norfolk **1996**:24–25  
 Codrington, Adm. Sir Edward  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999**:49, 50, 51  
     letter on behalf of **1995**:87  
     Navarino **2005**:95  
     on captain's duties **1999**:93  
     return from blockade duty **1999**:98–99  
     Trafalgar **1999**:49, **2005**:11  
 Codrington, Sir Henry **1995**:87  
 Coffin, Sir Isaac **1997**:56, 57  
 cogs (ships) **1998**:33–34, 37, 38, 39, 40–41, 42–43  
 Colbert, H. **1996**:20  
 Colby, Mid. Thomas **2002**:77  
*Colchester*, HMS **1995**:51  
 Coleman, Terry  
     biography of N. **2003**:46, **2004**:39, **2005**:82  
     *Nelson, the King, and his Ministers* **2003**:6–12  
 Coleridge, Nicholas **1991**:54  
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor **1991**:36–37, **2002**:9, 14–15, 34, 39  
 Coles, Capt. [Cowper P.] **2005**:212  
 Coles, Harry L. **2000**:34  
*Colibri*, HMS **2000**:40, 41  
 collecting *see* memorabilia  
 Colletta, Pietro **2003**:41  
 Colley, Linda **1998**:56  
 Colli, Mr. **2004**:32  
 Collingwood, Baroness **1999**:97  
*Collingwood*, HMS **1999**:17, **2005**:206  
 Collingwood, Adam **2005**:88  
 Collingwood, Adm. Cuthbert, 1st Baron  
     Abbott's portrait of N. **1994**:91, 93  
     biographical sketch **1996**:21  
     Brest blockade **1999**:98  
     Cape St Vincent **1997**:55, 57, 58, **1999**:88  
         praise for N. **2005**:51  
         refusal of medal **1999**:55  
         *San Isidro*'s surrender **1997**:54  
         top sail **1999**:103  
     comment on loss of HMS *Pickle* **2004**:135  
     correspondence **1993**:49, **1995**:78  
         with N. **1993**:49, **1994**:66, 67, **1996**:97, **2003**:74

publication of **2005:94**  
 with Saumarez **1999:91, 2003:8**  
 Glorious 1st of June **1999:51, 55**  
 grave **1992:29**  
 HMS *Hinchinbroke* **2002:130, 135, 136**  
 HMS *Ocean* **1998:92**  
 Marryat's biography **2005:180**  
 naval blockade after Trafalgar **1999:87–111**  
 on Ball **2002:37**  
 on N.'s boarding of *San Josef* **1995:105**  
 on N.'s leadership **2005:62**  
 on N.'s spirit **2000:60**  
 on N.'s Tenerife battle **2003:8**  
 on Villeneuve **1999:68, 69, 2005:29**  
 Painted Hall plaque **2000:xi, 2001:vii, 2002:iv, v**  
 portrait of N. by **1994:80**  
 portrait of **1995:90**  
 Quilliam and **2002:148**  
 report of Villeneuve's arrival in Cadiz **2003:73**  
 Rotheram and **2003:75**  
 signal book's Order of Battle **1993:24**  
 song **2005:81**  
 songs about **2005:71, 74, 77**  
 sword **1996:84**  
 Trafalgar **1998:18, 90, 2005:10–11, 14, 18–19, 20, 21, 44**  
     arrival off Cadiz **1992:59**  
     begins action **1992:18**  
     despatch **1997:111, 2003:frontis., 118, 2004:135, 2005:15, 157**  
     'England expects ...' signal **1998:54, 2005:8, 9**  
     move to HMS *Euryalus* **2003:78**  
     order to Lapenotière **2003:frontis.**  
     planning **2005:17, 18**  
 Collins, Capt. (HMS *Namur*) **2004:120**  
 Collins, Catherine L. **2004:102**  
 Collins, Lt. John **2002:13**  
 Collins, Michael **2001:99**  
 Colnett, Capt. James **1997:80, 83–84**  
 Colomb, Capt. Sir John **2004:63**  
*Colossus*, HMS **1992:22, 1993:25, 1995:64, 1998:80, 2005:21, 22, 171**  
*Colossus* (miniature battleship) **2004:66**  
 Colpoys, Adm. Sir John **1993:47, 1995:64, 1999:57, 2002:11**  
 Colt, Samuel **2005:204**  
*Combatant*, HMS **1996:45**  
 combined gold knife and fork **1996:74, 76**  
*Comet*, HMS **1994:61**  
 Comfort, Sim

*Some notes on naval signals and collecting signal books* **1993:16–26**  
*Three clasp NGS to William Dawson* **2002:72–83**  
 commemorative pieces *see* gifts and honours; memorabilia  
*Commerce de Marseilles* (Fr) **2002:25**  
*Commerce de Marseilles* (prison ship) **1995:122**  
 Compton, William **1995:80**  
 Conan Doyle, Arthur **2005:221**  
*Concorde*, HMS **1995:60**  
 Conflans, [Hubert de Brienne, Comte] de **1999:36, 37**  
*Conflict*, HMS **1996:38**  
 Congreve, Lt.-Gen. Sir William **1996:39, 41**  
 Congreve, Maj.-Gen. Sir William (rocket inventor) **1996:39–42, 43**  
 Congreve, William (writer) **1995:41**  
 Conn, Mid. Henry **2003:70, 76**  
 Conn, Capt. John **2000:61, 2003:68–78, 73, 2005:5, 8, 9**  
 Conn, John and Margaret **2003:76**  
 Connell, Brig. Gen. **1992:40, 1993:38**  
 Connor, Mrs. *see* Kidd, Sarah (Mrs. Connor)  
 Connor, Mr. **1995:98**  
 Connor, Anne **1995:98**  
 Connor, Charles **1995:98**  
*Conqueror*, HMS **1991:60, 1993:25, 1998:23**  
*Conquistador*, HMS **2000:15, 24**  
 Conrad, Joseph **1995:45, 2005:182**  
 Constable, John **2005:173–179**  
 Contamine, General de **1998:24, 2005:19**  
*Conway*, HMS **1991:49**  
 Conway, Mrs. (M<sup>r</sup> Arthur's daughter) **2004:18**  
 Cook, Capt. James **1994:36, 1996:53, 59, 61, 2000:2, 2005:99, 104**  
 Cook, Wendy **2001:7**  
 Cooke, Capt. John **2005:9**  
 Cooper, W. **1995:88**  
 Copenhagen  
     1807 attack on **1993:33, 1996:40, 2000:34–35**  
     Nelson Tour **1992:33**  
 Copenhagen, battle of **2004:94**  
     anecdotes **1992:49–50**  
     Atkinson **1998:87**  
     Baltic alliance **1996:30**  
     bicentenary celebrations **1998:14, 17, 2000:xx**  
     bird in N.'s cabin before **1991:63**  
     Conn **2003:68**  
     Dani **1996:11**  
     Edinburgh Advertiser report **2001:frontis.**  
     EH's letter on anniversary of **1996:111**  
     EH's reaction to news of victory **1992:49**

Finlayson and **2001:80–97**  
 funds raised after **1996:71, 72, 73**  
 gifts and honours **1996:73–74, 75, 99, 1998:64, 2000:65, 2004:94**  
 Gill and **2001:87, 90**  
 Hardy and **1991:21, 2001:85, 87, 89, 2005:56**  
 Hill's accusation re **2000:58, 60**  
 HMS *Elephant* **1992:49, 1996:74, 1998:87, 2001:89, 90, 91, 94, 2003:65, 2005:56, 63**  
 HMS *Monarch* **2001:5, 2002:ix, 2003:63, 64, 65**  
 HMS *St George* **1998:87, 2001:86–97**  
 memorabilia **2004:93–94, 93–94**  
 Mosse **2003:61, 63, 64–65**  
 N. and **1996:29, 1998:87, 2001:92, 2005:50, 54–57, 55, 69**  
     diplomacy **1991:20, 21, 1998:56**  
     preparations **2001:85, 87, 88, 89, 2005:56**  
     signals **2001:85, 87, 90, 2004:93, 2005:56–57, 239**  
 N.'s character and **2000:35**  
 N.'s fame, honours and gifts after **1996:73–74, 75, 2000:65**  
 N.'s health after **1996:32**  
 N.'s letters **2001:1–6**  
 N.'s spirits before **1991:29**  
 Nelson, NZ's place names **1997:70**  
 painting at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
 papers re **1992:37, 43, 44, 45**  
 Adm. Sir Hyde Parker **1998:87, 2000:35, 60, 2001:85, 86, 88, 93, 2003:65, 2005:54**  
     Kymin Temple medallion **1992:14**  
     N.'s dispatch to **2001:1**  
     N.'s relationship with **2001:2, 5, 6, 2005:55–56, 57**  
     return from **2001:94**  
     signal of recall **1991:40, 1993:23, 2001:90, 2004:93, 2005:56–57**  
     signals **2001:89**  
     treaty with Denmark after **1992:44**  
 Quilliam **2002:144–145, 146**  
 reactions to news of victory **1992:49–50**  
 Riou **2005:56, 57**  
 St Vincent **2001:85, 2005:55**  
 signal book **1993:18, 21, 22–23**  
 signals **2001:85, 87, 89, 2005:12**  
     signal of recall **1991:40, 1993:23, 2001:90, 2004:93, 2005:56–57, 239**  
 songs **1996:112, 2005:70, 74**  
 Tom Southey and **1991:38**  
 Spratt **2001:55**  
     too late for biographical sketch of N. **1996:19**  
 Copenhagen Mount, Nelson, New Zealand **1997:70**  
 Copley, John S. **2005:210**

*Copy of "the Minutes of the Squadron before Boulogne, 8th of October 1806, by S.S."*  
**1996:43–48**

Corbet, Capt. [Robert] **2003:70, 71**

Corbett, Sir Julian **2005:10, 15, 16, 18, 21**

Cordoba [y Cordoba], Adm. [Luis] de **1999:44**

Cordova, Adm. Don Josef de **1997:32**

*Cornwall*, HMS **1995:48, 55, 1999:32**

Cornwallis, Charles, 1st Marquis and 2nd Earl **1996:19**

Cornwallis, Adm. Sir William  
 1795 retreat **1995:60**  
 Brest blockade **1999:70, 71, 2003:73, 2005:58, 167**  
 commemorative medallion **1992:14**  
 correspondence with N. **1992:37, 1996:94**  
 N.'s return from Jamaica **2002:132–133**  
 Sea Fencible Service **1997:85**  
 signal book **1993:24, 25**

*Coromandel* (prison ship) **1998:95**

Correglia, Adelaide **1993:38**

Corsica **1992:31, 1993:30, 1994:16–19**  
*see also* Bastia; Calvi; San Fiorenzo

*Corsica visited* (Le Quesne) **1994:16–19**

Costello, John A. **2001:105–106**

Cotgrave, Capt. [Isaac] **2000:61**

Cotton, Vice-Adm. Sir Charles **1993:24, 2001:82**

Cotton, Capt. [Joseph] **1998:89**

Couch, Frederick **1996:69**

*Courageous*, HMS **2004:115**

*Coureur* (Fr) **2004:114, 115, 116, 128**

Couto, José Ferrer de **2005:23**

*Coutts* (EIC) **2005:173, 174**

Coutts, Thomas **1994:73**

Cowle, John **2002:147**

Cowper, William **1994:80**

Cox, Watty **2001:102**

Crabtree, Joseph **1991:13**

Craig, Dr. G. **1997:77–78**

Craig, Gen. Sir James H. **1993:47**

Craig, Maurice **2001:105**

Craig, W. M. **2005:17**

Craufurd, James **1992:43**

Crawford, Fish **1993:37**

*Crescent*, HMS **2002:149–150**

Cresse (boatswain of HMS *Venerable*) **1995:105, 105**

Creswell, Capt. **2002:13, 19**

Crimean War **2005:208, 209, 213**

Croft, Lt. John **2005:11**

Croft, Lt. William **1995:77**  
 Croker, John W.  
     caricature **2004:9**  
     correspondence **1996:54, 60, 62**  
     dedicatee of Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:40**  
     N.'s papers **1991:52, 1996:89, 90, 93, 2005:206**  
 Cromwell, Oliver **2005:193**  
*Cronstadt* see *Chronstadt/Cronstadt*  
 Crosby, Ebenezer **2000:39**  
 Cross, Anthony  
     *Offence against the nation, An* **2003:92–110**  
     *School of fear, The* **2000:57–67**  
     *Unpickling the 'Pickle' (Allen)* **2004:133–135**  
 Croughton, Mrs. **1995:113**  
 Crow, Capt. Hugh **1996:72**  
*Crown*, HMS **1995:48, 55, 1998:80**  
*Crown* (prison ship) **1995:129, 131**  
*Crown Prince/Kron Prinds* **1995:125, 130**  
 Cruikshank, George **1991:42, 43, 44, 45, 54, 2004:9, 2005:95, 115**  
 Cruikshank, Isaac **2004:2**  
*Cruttenden* (EIC) **1995:50**  
*Culloden*, HMS  
     Cape St Vincent **1997:33, 53, 55, 56, 57**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:53, 54**  
     Malta blockade **2002:23–24, 25**  
     Neapolitan prisoners on **2001:30**  
     Nile battle **1993:22, 1996:26, 1998:110–111, 2002:15, 2005:27**  
     Pollard in **2005:43**  
     Spithead **1995:63**  
 Cumberland, Leswick **1994:74**  
 Cumberland, R. **2005:76**  
 Cumby, Lt. William P. **1998:23, 2005:9, 22, 23**  
 Cummins, Frank **2003:114**  
 Curteis, Mrs. **1995:113**  
 Curtis, Capt. (RM), **1999:44**  
 Curtis, A. C. **1991:49**  
 Curtis, Adm. Sir Roger  
     EIC man and **1995:53–54**  
     HMS *Queen Charlotte's* captain **1999:47, 51, 53–55**  
     Howe and **1999:59, 60, 61**  
     N.'s letters to **1993:36, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48**  
     Spithead mutiny **1999:58**  
 Curzon, Penn A. **1999:46**  
 Curzon-Howe, Richard, Earl Howe **1999:46**  
 Czisnik, Marianne **2005:13**  
     *The Navy League's invention of Trafalgar Day* **2005:217–229**

*Nelson at Naples: the development of a story* 2003:35–55  
*Nelson at Naples: a review of events and arguments* 2002:84–121, 2003:57  
on N.'s tactics at Trafalgar 2005:18

Dadd, Frank 2003:119  
Dadson, Paul 1998:11  
*Daedalus*, HMS 1996:116, 1997:65  
Dale, J. 2005:80  
Dale, Samuel A. 1996:69  
Dalton, Michael 2000:vii  
Damer, Hon. Mrs. Anne 2000:69  
Damer, Anne S. 1995:86  
Dance, Capt. Nathaniel 1995:53  
*Daneid, The* (Morris) 1994:20–33  
Dani, George, restoration of grave 1996:11  
Dann, John 1996:54, 55  
*Dannebrog* (Danish) 2005:57  
Darby, Adm. [George] 1999:43  
Darby, Capt. Henry D'Esterre 1996:71–72  
Darlington, Lady *see* Kielmansegge, Sophia C. (Lady Darlington)  
*Dauntless*, HMS 1996:45  
David, Jacques L. 1998:108, 1999:17  
Davidson, Mr. 1991:25  
Davidson, Thomas 2004:77, 2005:7, 55  
Davies, David 2002:77  
Davies, William 1999:95  
Davis, Ernest 1997:71–72  
*Davis* (fishing smack) 2002:150  
Davis, Thomas 2001:108  
Davison, Alexander 2004:41–46, 2005:258  
    Abbott's portrait of N. 1994:88, 89, 93  
    archive 2003:109, 117, 2004:39  
    commemorations of N. 2004:46  
    Conn and 2003:71–72  
    Copenhagen battle news 1992:49–50  
    correspondence 1992:43, 1993:41, 1995:80  
        EH 1996:94, 112  
        Lady Nelson 2004:41  
    correspondence with N. 2000:58–59, 2001:21, 2002:2, 2003:70, 72, 77, 2004:45,  
    2005:258  
        Bronte estate 2005:136, 137  
    Flaxman and 2004:46  
    freemasonry 2004:42–46  
    gift of china to N. 2004:41  
    gift of gold medal to N. 1994:91, 1995:46, 85, 2005:258  
    Hamiltons' house at 23 Piccadilly 1994:71

James Harrison and **1996:88**  
 Merton Place purchase **1994:38, 42, 45, 1996:39**  
 Miller's commemoration **2004:46**  
 N. and Mary Simpson **2005:120, 121, 125, 131**  
 Naval Pillar **2004:46**  
 "Nelson Service", the **2001:12**  
 Nile medal **2004:17, 44–45, 45, 92, 92, 94, 2005:148**  
 Nile memorabilia **2004:92, 92**  
 N.'s Bronte estate **2005:136, 137, 140**  
 N.'s investiture with Order of the Bath **2002:frontis.**  
 purchases from EH **2004:41–42**  
 receipt re money held for 1st Earl Nelson **1995:80**  
 restoration of tomb **1993:8–9, 8, 1994:8, 1995:7, 11, 12, 1996:13, 1997:11**  
 wine coolers **2004:41–42, 42, 44**  
 Davison, Harriett (Mrs. Alexander Davison) **2004:43**  
 Davison, Sir William **1994:88**  
 Davon, Mr. **2001:96**  
 Davy, Sir Humphrey **1991:38, 2005:91–92**  
 Dawson, Nancy **2002:124**  
 Dawson, William **2002:72–83**  
 De Francesco, Michele **2003:13, 17**  
 De Nicola, Carlo **2001:30, 32, 33–34**  
 De Nobilii, Francesco Maria **2003:18, 19–26, 27–28**  
 de Vaere, John **2004:91, 94, 2005:262**  
 De Vahl Meters, Lt.-Col. and Mrs. **2005:260**  
 Deal **1996:28–39**  
     *see also* Parker, [Capt.] Edward T., restoration of tomb  
 Dean, Graham **1998:11**  
 Dearborn, Gen. Henry **2000:36**  
 decks **1998:44–53**  
 Decrés, Adm. Denis  
     Gravina and **2005:34, 38, 39, 40**  
     *Guillaume Tell* capture **2002:25**  
     plan of ships' positions at Trafalgar **2005:20**  
     Villeneuve and **1999:70, 71, 72, 73–74, 75, 76, 2005:27**  
*Defence*, HMS **1999:51, 53, 2005:171**  
*Defiance*, HMS  
     attack on *Alcide* and *Lys* **1999:33**  
     Cape Finisterre **2001:55**  
     Copenhagen **2003:65**  
     N.'s sailing orders to **1993:48**  
     'Three Ships', Derbyshire **1992:9**  
 Trafalgar  
     Alder's certificate of wounding at **2005:centre, 156–157**  
     arrival expected **1998:90**  
     *L'Aigle* capture **1992:18, 2001:55, 56–57, 2005:157**



signals **1992**:21, 22, **1993**:25  
 Spratt's role **1993**:58, **2001**:56–57  
 Defoe, Daniel **1996**:58, **2002**:10  
 Degortes, Giovanni **2001**:76  
 Delance, Capt. George **1996**:38  
 Delane, John **2005**:209  
 Delano, Amasa **1996**:59  
*Delawarr* (EIC) **1995**:48  
 Delbour, Bertin **1999**:115  
 Delbour, Dominique **1999**:115  
 Demuro, Luca **2000**:51  
 Dening, Greg **1996**:53  
 Denis, Mrs. **1995**:99, 100  
 Denman, Lord **1995**:114  
 Denny, Colin **2005**:260  
 Depillion (Fr officer) **2005**:162  
 Derby, Edward Smith-Stanley, 14th Earl of **2005**:204, 205, 207  
 Derbyshire pillar **1992**:7–10, 8, **1994**:7–8, 7  
 Des Geneys, Adm. Baron Giorgio **2000**:48, **2002**:58, **2005**:146, 150, 150  
 Desaix, Gen. **2002**:16  
 Desbrière, Edouard **2005**:20  
 Despard, Col. Edward **1992**:29, **1996**:21  
*Desperate*, HMS **1996**:43, 45, 46, 47, 48  
 Devis, Arthur W.  
     *The Cockpit of the Victory* **2001**:54  
     *The Death of Nelson* **1998**:17, **2000**:xii, 87–92, 94, **2001**:52, **2002**:46, **2004**:82  
     portraits of N. **1991**:49, **2001**:49, **2005**:240, 241  
 Devonport House, Greenwich **2001**:x  
*Devonshire*, HMS **2004**:120  
 di Priona, Sig. Cav. **2003**:27, 28  
*Diadem*, HMS **1994**:19, 61, **2002**:29  
 Diana, Princess of Wales **1997**:111–112, 112  
*Diane* (Fr) **2002**:26  
 Dibdin, Capt. **2002**:125  
 Dibdin, Charles **2002**:123, 124–125, **2005**:67, 70–72, 73, 76  
 Dibdin, Thomas **2005**:67, 70, 71–72  
 Dickens, Charles **1995**:40, 44  
 Dickinson, Marshe (Mrs. Robert Ball) **2002**:9  
 Dickson, Adm. [Sir Archibald] **1993**:18  
 Dickson, William **1993**:43  
*Did Nelson say: "Kiss me Hardy"?* (Vincent) **1992**:26–28  
*Did one bad move by the ship's surgeon lead to Nelson's death?* (Le Quesne) **1997**:77–78  
 Dieck, Herman **2005**:102  
*Difficulty of reconstructing the battle of Trafalgar, The* (Clayton) **2005**:14–25  
 Digby, Capt. **1999**:22

Dighton, Denis **2005:46**  
*Diligente*, HMS **1995:50**  
 Dilke, Sir Charles W. **1995:88**  
*Director*, HMS **1995:73, 74, 75**  
*Dispatch*, HMS **1995:74, 75**  
*'Displaying Nelson': navalism and 'The Exhibition' of 1891* (Lewis-Jones) **2004:53–86**  
 Disraeli, Benjamin, 1st Earl of Beaconsfield **2005:212**  
 Dissenters' Chapel, Kensal Rise cemetery **1993:6–7, 6**  
     *see also* Beatty, Sir William, memorial plaque  
 Dixon, Charles **2004:117**  
 Dixon, Capt. Manley **2002:25, 29**  
 Dod, Lt. **1996:38**  
 Dodd, Robert **2005:21**  
*Dolly* (cutter) **2001:82–83**  
*Dolphin*, HMS **1991:28, 1999:33, 44**  
 Domett, Capt. [William] **1993:23**  
 domino set **1995:128**  
 Donachie, David **1996:101**  
*Donegal*, HMS **1996:83, 2003:70, 71**  
 Donnelly, Capt. [Ross] **1991:57**  
 Donnelly, Lt. [Ross] **1999:55**  
*Dorothea*, HMS **2005:93**  
*Dortrecht*, HMS **1995:78**  
 Doublet, Jean P. L. O. **2002:17**  
 Douglas, Capt. Sir Andrew **1999:50, 54**  
 Douglas-Morris, Capt. **2002:74**  
 Dover, Bishop of **1995:116, 2004:107**  
 Dowden, Edward **2005:95**  
 Downer, Martyn  
     *Brother Nelson* **2004:39–46**  
     N. and Mary Simpson **2004:44, 2005:121**  
 Downie, Capt. George **2000:45**  
 Downward, Mr. **1992:6–7**  
*Drake*, HM Barracks **2000:20**  
 Drake, Francis (recipient of letter from N.) **1994:60**  
 Drake, Sir Francis **2000:3, 2005:181**  
 Drake, Frederick C., *Napoleon's, Nelson's and Jefferson's legacies* **2000:31–46**  
 Drapers' Company **1991:54, 1992:53–55**  
*Dreadnought*, HMS  
     Collingwood's move from **2003:74, 78**  
     Conn and **2003:68, 70, 75–76, 2005:5, 8, 9**  
     signal book **1993:25**  
     Trafalgar **2003:68, 70, 75–76, 2005:5, 8, 9, 21**  
*Dreadnought*, HMS (battleship) **1994:53, 1997:61, 2004:56**  
 Dress Regulations *see* naval uniforms  
 Drinkwater, Col. John **1998:56, 2000:60, 2003:11, 2005:51**

Drury, Capt. William O'B. **1995**:60, 61, 76  
*Dryad*, HMS **1991**:34, **1993**:14  
 Dryland, Michael, *Nelson and the Haydn Mass* **1997**:48–51  
 du Garde Peach, Lawrence **2005**:107–108  
 Dublin, Nelson's Pillar **2001**:98–108, 98, **2005**:231  
 Dubois de la Motte, Adm. [Emmanuel A. de Cahideuc, Comte] **1999**:33  
 Duckworth, Adm. Sir John T. **1991**:26, **1995**:48, **1996**:83, **1999**:55, **2002**:20, **2003**:59, **2004**:15  
 Duff, Capt. George **1994**:67, **1996**:83, **2005**:170  
 Duff, James **2003**:115  
 Duffy, Michael **1999**:15  
*Duguay Trouin* (Fr) **2000**:17, **2005**:201  
     see also *Implacable*, HMS  
 Duguay-Trouin, René **2004**:127  
*Duke*, HMS **1999**:58  
*Duke of Athol* (trader) **2002**:149  
*Duke of Buckingham* (EIC) **1995**:55  
*Duke of Richmond* (EIC) **1995**:47  
 Duldig, Daniel, *Nelson a malingerer?* **1998**:74–79  
 Dumanoir, Rear-Adm. **2005**:11, 18, 20  
 Dumas, Alexandre **2003**:42, 44  
 Duncan, Adm. Adam, 1st Viscount  
     biographical sketch **1996**:19  
     Camperdown **1995**:105–106, **1997**:32, **1999**:29, 58–59, **2005**:69  
         N.'s Trafalgar plan and **2005**:60  
         Quilliam's promotion **2002**:143  
         viscounty after **2003**:8  
     Kymin Temple medallion **1992**:14  
     memorabilia **2004**:88  
     Nore mutiny **1999**:58–59  
     portrait **1995**:90  
     songs about **2005**:70, 72, 74  
     Texel blockade **1995**:60, 61, 72, 73, 75  
 Duncan, Edward **1991**:45, 46  
 Duncan, Peter, *Admiral Howe and the Glorious First of June* **1999**:29–63  
 Duncombe Park, Helmsley, Yorkshire *see* Nelson Gates  
 Dundas, Henry, 1st Viscount Melville **1993**:24, **1995**:78, 81, **1997**:85, **2002**:21, 28, **2004**:44  
 Dundas, Adm. Sir James **2005**:209  
*Dunkirk*, HMS **1999**:33  
 Dupin, Capt. Charles **1995**:122, **2005**:195, 196  
 Durham, John Lambton, 1st Earl of **2005**:200  
 Durham, Adm. Sir Philip C. H. C.  
     Calder's court martial **2001**:56  
     Cape Finisterre **2001**:55  
     letter to James Strange **1995**:80

N.'s sailing orders to **1993:48**  
 Quiberon expedition **1995:59**  
 Trafalgar **1993:58, 2001:56, 57, 2005:156, 157**  
 Durrell, Lawrence **2005:80**  
 Dussek (songwriter) **2005:70**  
 Dwyer, Robert **1991:22**  
 Dyce, William **2005:202**  
  
*Eagle*, HMS **1992:60, 1999:40, 2003:62**  
*Eagle* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Eagle* (schooner) **1992:38**  
*Earl of Oxford* (EIC) **1995:48**  
 Earlom, Richard **1994:88, 2004:65**  
 East India Company **1993:25, 1995:46–56, 80**  
 Eastlake, C. **2003:89**  
 Eaton, William **1993:41**  
*Edgar*, HMS **1995:48, 55, 2001:87, 88, 94**  
 Edgecombe, Cmdre. **1999:33**  
*Edgecote* (EIC) **1995:47**  
 Edinburgh **1992:23, 1997:15, 2005:225**  
 Edinburgh, Prince Alfred, Duke of **2004:58, 81**  
 Edridge, Henry  
     drawing of N. **1994:80**  
     portrait of Lady Nelson **1997:20, 23–24**  
 Edward, Prince (later Duke of York) **1999:35, 38**  
 Edward, Prince, Duke of Kent **2005:130**  
 Edward V, King **1999:82**  
 Edward VII, King **2005:231**  
 Edward VIII, King **1991:17**  
 Edwards, Charles **2002:78**  
 Edwards, Edward (author) **1994:80**  
 Edwards, Capt. [Edward] **1996:59, 61**  
 Edwards, Lesley **1999:118**  
 Edwards, Capt. Sampson **2001:82**  
 Edye, Maj. L. **2004:85**  
 Egerton, T. **1993:26**  
*Egmont*, HMS **2002:9**  
 Egyptian Club **2004:45**  
 Eiker und Ekoffen, Baron von **1994:62**  
*El Firme* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
 Elbing cog **1998:39**  
*Elbridge Gerry* (US privateer) **2002:149**  
 Eldon, John Scott, 1st Earl of **2004:7**  
*Elephant*, HMS  
     Copenhagen **1992:49, 2001:89, 90, 91, 94, 2003:65, 2005:56, 63**  
     Atkinson **1996:74, 1998:87**

N.'s transfer to **2001:87, 88**  
 signal of recall **1993:23, 2001:90**  
 ships' name **2005:212**  
 Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th Earl of **1995:82, 2001:49**  
 Elliott, Lt. Gen. [George A.] **1999:43, 44**  
 Elizabeth II, Queen **1998:15**  
 Elliot (surgeon) **2000:6**  
 Elliot, Sir Gilbert *see* Minto, Sir Gilbert Elliot, 1st Earl of  
 Elliot, Hugh **1993:16, 2002:57**  
 Elliott, Adm. Sir George **2004:64**  
 Ellis, Francis E. **2003:104**  
 Ellis, George **2003:70**  
 Ellis, Capt. Morris **1994:101**  
 Ellis, Lt. Samuel (RM) **2005:10**  
 Ellison, Capt. Joseph **1995:50, 59**  
 Ellwood, Mrs. **1998:7**  
 Elphinstone, Capt. John **2002:9**  
 Elphinstone, Capt. [John] **1999:55**  
*Emerald*, HMS **1992:31, 1996:83, 1998:81–83, 2002:11, 20**  
 Emes, John **1996:74, 82**  
*"Emma" cup and saucer, The* (May) **2001:7–14**  
*Emma Hamilton and the making of the Nelson legend* (White) **1995:14–23**  
 Emmett, Robert **2001:99**  
*Endymion*, HMS **1991:63, 1999:101**  
*L'Enfer est Mort* (Somerset) **1996:66–67**  
*England expects (or was it 'Nelson confides'?)* (White) **1998:54–55**  
 England, Cdr. Thomas **1998:85, 2000:39**  
*Entreprenante*, HMS **1992:21**  
*Éole* (Fr) **1999:50**  
 L'Epine (orphan) **1999:59**  
 Ernest, Prince **1995:62**  
 Ernest Augustus, 1st Elector of Hanover **1999:31**  
 Escaño, Maj.-Gen. **2005:33, 39**  
*Espoir*, HMS **2002:22**  
*Essex*, HMS **1999:35, 37**  
 Estaing, Adm. Charles H. T. du Saillans, Comte d' **1999:42, 2004:114, 127–128**  
 Este, Dr. Lambton **2001:44, 49–50**  
 Esterhazy, Prince Nicholas **1997:49, 50, 2002:126**  
*Ethalion*, HMS **2002:143**  
 Eton, William **2002:35**  
 Etterick, Thomas **2000:3, 7, 8**  
*Euphegene* (prisoner transport) **1992:61**  
*Euphrates*, HMS **1996:82**  
*Eurice*, HMS **1995:76**  
*Europe* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Eurus*, HMS **1995:61**

*Euryalus*, HMS  
     Quilliam's commission **2002**:148  
     report of Villeneuve's fleet in Cadiz **2005**:170  
     Trafalgar **1992**:19, 22, **1996**:72, **1998**:55, **2003**:78, **2005**:15  
     Villeneuve on **2005**:19, 28  
 Evans, Inspector **2003**:105–106  
 Evans, Carol, *The illegitimate children of Emma, Lady Hamilton* **1995**:96–103, **2002**:81  
 Evans, Frances H. (Mrs. Nisbett) **1993**:9  
 Evans, Vice-Adm. John **1995**:50  
 Evans, Keith **2000**:vi  
 Evans, Thomas A. **1995**:87, 88, **1996**:91  
*Ever memorable battle off Cape Trafalgar, The* **2005**:16  
 Everitt, Capt. Charles H. **2004**:118  
 Ewart Hills, Dr. Ann-Mary, *Nelson's illnesses, 1780-1782* **2001**:iii, **2002**:128–140  
 Ewe, Herbert **1998**:38, 39  
 Exall, Joseph **1995**:114–115  
*Excellent*, HMS  
     Cape St Vincent **1997**:33, 55, 57, **2005**:51  
     Fisher's command **1999**:80, 82, **2000**:20  
 Exmouth *see* Nelson, Frances, Viscountess, restoration of tomb  
 Exmouth, Adm. Sir Edward Pellew, Viscount **1992**:61, **1993**:28, **1994**:84  
*Experiment*, HMS **1994**:86, **1995**:71  
 experts *see* register of expertise  
*Express*, HMS **1996**:38  
*Eyewitness account of the battle of Cape St Vincent, An* (Miller) **1997**:52–58  
 Eyre, Robert **1992**:40  
  
 Fairburn, John **2004**:94, **2005**:centre, 87  
 Fairfax, Adm. Sir Henry **2004**:81  
 Fairfax, Lt. William G. **2004**:116  
 Fairies, Nich[ola]s **1996**:82  
*Fairy*, HMS **1991**:34, **1995**:75  
*Falco* (Sa) **2005**:150  
 Falcon, John **1993**:46  
*Fame*, HMS **2002**:78  
*Fame* (of Liverpool) **1996**:82  
*Fame* (prison ship) **1995**:131  
     *see also Guildford* (prison ship)  
 family history **1992**:52  
*Fancy*, HMS **1996**:45  
 Fane, Capt. [Francis W.] **1999**:25, 26  
 Fanning, Capt. Edmund **1996**:58  
 Fardella, Col. **2002**:27  
 Farjeon, Herbert, *Portrait of Lady Hamilton* **1991**:61–62  
 Farlington, Portsmouth *see* Atkinson, Thomas, restoration of grave  
 Farragut, David G. **1992**:37

Farthing, Stephen **2002:46**  
 Fauquet, M. **1994:11**  
*Favourite* (Fr privateer) **2004:135**  
 Fawcett, Mr. **2004:123, 2005:70**  
 Fazan, Mid. Louis **2004:131**  
*Fearless*, HMS **1996:45**  
 Feather, A. G. **2005:103**  
 Fellowes, Thomas **1993:39**  
 Fenwick (recipient of letter from N.) **1992:40**  
 Fenwick, Isabella **1991:37, 51–52**  
 Fenwick, Kenneth **1991:50–51, 2000:96, 2002:46**  
 Ferdinand IV, King of Naples **2002:88–89, 101–102, 116–117, 2003:59, 60**  
     attack on French forces **2002:86**  
     Balbo (courier) and **2002:52**  
     British view of **2005:194–195**  
     Bronte dukedom **1995:46, 1998:63, 2005:133, 140**  
     Caracciolo's trial and execution **2002:117, 118–119**  
     entry to and escape from Rome **2002:20**  
     Graefer and **2005:134**  
     Hamiltons and **2001:19**  
     instructions to Ruffo **2001:15, 16, 2002:92, 95–97**  
     Malta and **2002:18, 21, 23, 28, 29, 35**  
     on HMS *Foudroyant* **2000:12, 2001:32**  
     Order of St Ferdinand and Merit **1998:56–57**  
     summer residence **1992:31**  
 Ferguson, Mr. (surgeon on HMS *Elephant*) **1992:49**  
 Ferguson/Fergusen, Thomas **1994:99, 103**  
 Ferris, Capt. John **2001:58**  
 Fetherstonehaugh, Sir Henry **1995:98, 99**  
 Feversham, [Charles Duncombe, 1st Baron] **1999:13**  
 Ffarington, William **1992:52**  
 ffolkes, Michael **2005:242**  
 fiction websites **1996:101–103**  
 Field, Col. Cyril, *Britain's sea soldiers* **1998:18–25**  
 Fielding, Henry **1995:44**  
 Fincher, Capt. Thomas **2004:120**  
 Finden, E. **1991:54**  
 Finlayson, Cdr. John, *A Signal Midshipman at Copenhagen* **2001:80–97**  
*Firm*, HMS **1996:43**  
 Fisher, Adm. John Arbuthnot, 1st Baron  
     battleships outdated **1999:83**  
     dreadnoughts **1994:53, 2004:56**  
     Gunnery School commander **1999:80–81, 2000:20**  
     naval reforms **1999:82**  
     opinion of N **2005:50, 52, 57**  
     opinion of Togo **1994:49, 56**

Trafalgar Day celebrations **2005**:223–224, 224  
 Fishmongers' Company **1992**:55  
 Fiske, Ron **2005**:259, 266  
 Fitchett, Rev. W. H. **1992**:26, **2002**:10, **2004**:126  
 Fitzclarence, Lord Frederick **1991**:32  
 Fitzgerald, William T., *Nelson's tomb* **1993**:58  
 Fitzmaurice, Lt. William **1996**:60  
 Flaxman, John **1993**:70, **1997**:47, **2004**:46, 98, **2005**:264  
 Fleischer, Chevalier **2004**:67, 79, 83  
 Flemming, Ken  
     *HMS Foudroyant* **2000**:12–30  
     *The Nelsons of Lancashire* **1992**:52  
     *Was Trafalgar a naval failure* **1999**:78–86  
 flogging **1991**:22, **1994**:48  
*Flogging through the Fleet* (Jack Nasty-face) **1994**:48  
*Flora*, HMS **1995**:75, **2002**:43, **2004**:122  
 Floyd, Mid. Thomas **2005**:99, 100  
*Fly*, HMS **1995**:66  
 Foley, Capt. Sir Thomas **1994**:64, **1999**:22, **2000**:60, **2001**:87, **2005**:54, 266  
 Folger, Capt. Barzillai T. **1996**:63  
 Folger, Capt. Mayhew **1996**:53–65  
 Folger, Peter **1996**:57  
 Foote, Capt. Edward J.  
     Naples negotiations **2002**:93, 94, 101, 108, 109, **2003**:58  
         defence of role and criticism of N. **2002**:96–97, 105, 118, **2003**:36–40, 41  
         signature of treaty **2001**:18, **2002**:96, **2003**:35, 36, 37–38, 58  
 Forbin, Claude de **2004**:127  
 Forcella, Cavalier/Chevalier **2005**:135, 140, 141  
 forecastles *see* castles (ships')  
 Fores, S. W. **2005**:164  
 Forester, C. S. **1991**:55, **1996**:102, **2003**:47  
*Foretopsail, The: a bittersweet experience* (Harris) **1997**:63–67  
*Formidable*, HMS **2002**:10  
*Formidable* (Fr) **1995**:67, **1999**:36, 37, **2005**:19, 20, 21  
 Forres, Nelson tower **1997**:15  
 Forster, Honore **1996**:55  
 Forster, John **1995**:45  
*Forte*, HMS **2005**:200  
*Fortitude* (prison ship) **1995**:122, 131  
 Forwood, Arthur B. **2004**:72, 81  
 Foster, Myles B. **1991**:45, 46, **2005**:96, 97, 98  
 Foster, Roy **2001**:102  
*Foudroyant*, HMS **2000**:12–30, 22–23, **2005**:212  
     Abercromby's death **2000**:15, **2002**:43, 81–82  
     Dawson **2002**:72, 77–78, 79  
     driven ashore **2002**:82



EH on **1995:100, 2001:19, 32, 33, 2002:26, 81, 102, 2003:36**  
 EIC vessels and **1995:50**  
 Lt. Fitzmaurice **1996:60**  
 Hamiltons sail for Malta in **1995:100**  
 hulk **2005:200**  
 letters written from **1991:28, 1993:40, 41, 1994:62, 68, 71, 1995:85**  
 Malta blockade **2002:23, 25–26**  
 Naples siege **2000:12, 2001:19, 22, 30, 32, 33, 2003:58–60**  
 ‘Sketch of my life’ written aboard **2004:15, 20**  
*Fougueux* (Fr) **1998:20, 21, 23, 91, 2005:15, 23, 178**  
 Foundlings Hospital **1995:102**  
*Fox*, HMS **1991:29, 1998:94**  
 Fox, Charles **1996:19, 2003:35, 57, 58, 2004:7**  
 Fox, Henry E. **1994:62, 71**  
 Foxell, Nigel **2003:32**  
 Frances Nelson Archive **2003:117**  
*Francis* (EIC) **1995:50**  
 Frankau, Julia **2001:12**  
*Franklin* (Fr) **2002:13**  
 Franklin, Benjamin  
     ‘chevaux de frise’ designed by **1999:41**  
     description of Mary Hartopp (Countess Howe) **1999:35**  
     French convey to America **2004:115**  
     Howe and **1999:39, 40**  
     Nantucket seamen and **1996:58**  
     parents **1996:63**  
 Franklin, John **1992:37**  
 Franklin, Sir John **2004:65, 78, 2005:96, 98, 104, 113, 116**  
 Fraser, Flora, *Remember Emma* **1994:10–12**  
 Fraser, Simon **2005:129**  
*Fraternité* (Fr) **1995:65**  
 Frederick, Crown Prince of Denmark (later Frederick VII) **2001:2, 4, 6, 92**  
 Frederick, Prince, Duke of York **2005:183, 186**  
 Frederick II (the Great), King of Prussia **2005:193**  
 Frederick VI, King of Denmark and Norway **1992:38**  
 Frederick, Capt. [Thomas L.] **1997:55**  
 Frederick Augustus, Prince, Duke of York **1996:33**  
 freedom boxes **1997:33, 34, 37, 39, 41–44**  
 Freeling, Sir Francis **1994:74**  
 Freeman, Peter, ‘*System and nice combination*’: *Nelson the fighting sailor* **2005:50–64**  
 freemasonry **2004:42–46**  
 Freeth, John **2005:67**  
 Fremantle, Mrs. [Betsey] **1991:29**  
 Fremantle, Vice-Adm. Sir Edmund R. **2004:83**  
 Fremantle, Capt. Sir Thomas F.  
     correspondence **1995:78, 84**

descendants **2004**:131  
 opinion of Villeneuve **1999**:68  
 Santa Cruz **1991**:29  
 Trafalgar  
     N.'s battle plan **2005**:9  
     N.'s orders **1993**:49, **2005**:9, 10, 18  
     on Harvey's boastfulness after **2005**:15  
     plan showing order of battle **2005**:19  
     towing of *Victory* after **2005**:203  
     Villeneuve's capture **2005**:28, 29  
 Frere, John H. **1992**:40, **1993**:16  
 Freud, Sigmund **2005**:251  
 Fricker, Edith **1991**:36, 37  
 Fricker, Sara **1991**:36, 37  
 frigates, website about **1996**:101  
 Füger, Heinrich, portrait of N. **1991**:35, **2001**:43  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993**:70  
     in Lambert McCarthy Gallery **1993**:56, **1999**:7  
     Lily McCarthy and **1997**:21  
     N.'s clothes **2005**:265  
     N.'s decorations **2000**:74–75  
     N.'s eyes **2001**:45, **2005**:240  
     Royal Naval Museum figure and **1999**:118  
 Fulford, Tim, *Romantic Nelsons rule the waves: the naval hero in literature* **2005**:180–191  
 Furley, Robert **1995**:115  
*Fyen* (prison ship) **1995**:122, 130  
  
 Gage, Gen. [Thomas] **1999**:39, 40  
 Gage, [Adm. of the Fleet Sir] William **2005**:206  
 Gahagan, Laurence **1993**:70, **1994**:86, **1998**:15, **1999**:119  
 Gainsborough, Thomas **1995**:104, **1999**:34, **2004**:83  
*Galatea*, HMS **1995**:60, 66, 68  
 Galiani, Ferdinando **1995**:91  
 Galiano, Alcalá **2005**:35, 36  
 Galt, Joseph **2000**:76  
 Gambier, Adm. James, Baron **1993**:33, 47, **1995**:41, **1996**:40, **1997**:85, **1999**:53, 55  
 Gamboni, Monsignor Nicola, Bishop of Capri **2001**:31  
 Gamelin, Mrs. **1996**:93  
*Ganges*, HMS **2002**:122  
*Ganges* (EIC) **1995**:52  
*Ganges* (prison ship) **1995**:130, **2001**:58  
 Ganteaume, Adm. Honoré J. A. **1999**:70, 71, 72, 73, 90, **2002**:23, **2005**:27  
 garden party *see* Nelson Garden Party  
 Gardner, G. **1995**:97  
 Gardner, Adm. [Sir] Alan **1995**:72, **1999**:22, 26, 48, 55, 57, **2001**:83–84

Gargano, Ottavio **1995:91**  
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe **2005:194**  
*Garland*, HMS **1995:53, 76**  
 Garneray, Louis **1995:118, 123, 129, 132**  
 Garrick, David **1999:37, 2002:124, 2005:182**  
 Garrow, Mr. **1993:61–62, 63–64**  
 Garvin, J. L. **2004:80**  
*Gatton* (EIC) **1995:49**  
 Gaulle, Gen. Charles de **1994:11**  
 Gay, John **2002:124**  
 Gaze, Elizabeth **2005:250**  
 Gell, E. **1992:56**  
 Gell, Adm. John **1992:14**  
*Gelykheid* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
 genealogy **1992:52**  
*General Coote* (EIC) **1995:50**  
*General Palmer* **1998:94**  
*General Pike* (US) **2000:42**  
*Généreux* (Fr) **2002:24, 25, 26, 79, 80, 2005:26**  
*Genereux* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
 Genoa **1992:39**  
 Genoa, Duke of *see* Carlo Felice, Duke of Genoa  
*Gentelle* (Fr) **1995:65**  
*Gentille* (Fr) **1998:81**  
 George, Prince, Duke of Cambridge **2000:25**  
 George I, King **1999:30, 31**  
 George II, King **1999:30, 33, 37, 2000:75–76, 2001:105, 2003:8–11**  
 George III, King  
     Addington's appointment as PM **1996:29**  
     Mr. Bourdois instructed to leave England **1995:81**  
     Dublin statue of **2001:105**  
     Dublin's congratulations on Trafalgar victory **2001:101**  
     Crown Prince Frederick and **2001:6**  
     Viscount Hood and **2003:8**  
     Hoppner portrait of N. **1993:52**  
     Adm. Howe and **1999:38, 48, 55, 2003:8**  
     Howe family and **1999:30, 39**  
     Malta and **2002:21, 30**  
     N. and **2003:7–12, 2005:182, 250**  
     N.'s claim for compensation **1998:74**  
     N. snubbed by **1991:14, 2000:64, 66**  
     North Pole expedition plans **2005:84**  
     N.'s investiture with Order of the Bath **2002:frontis.**  
     Parker's execution **2003:3**  
     visit to HMS *Robust* **1995:62**  
     WH and **1995:81**

George IV, King  
     caricatures of **2004:3**  
     case against Queen Caroline **1995:114**  
     Congreve and **1996:40, 41**  
     death **1991:17, 2005:197**  
     EH visited by **1991:17**  
     EH's letter to **1994:70**  
     letter from Napoleon **2003:88**  
     Painted Hall collection **2005:198**  
     public displeasure with **2005:184**  
     William, Duke of Clarence and **1991:13, 14**

George V, King **1992:28**

Gerin, Winifred **2004:101, 105, 111**

*Germain*, HMS **2002:10**

Germain, Lord **1999:39, 61**

ghosts **1994:34–35**

Gibbon, Edward **2005:184**

Gibbs, Abraham **2005:135, 137–140, 141, 143**

Gibbs, Mary **2005:140**

Gibbs, Sir V. **1994:99–100**

Gibraltar  
     N.'s body brought ashore at **1992:31, 1999:64–65**  
     siege of **1999:29, 42–45, 2005:34, 37**  
     Trafalgar ships arrival at **1992:51, 59**

*Gibraltar*, HMS **1991:20, 1995:76, 1999:50, 53, 54, 2002:10**

Gibson, Mrs. **1995:100, 102, 1996:92**

Gibson, Mary **2004:104**

Gieve, James **2000:76**

*Gieves & Hawkes 1785-1985* (review) **1997:28–30**

*Gieves & Hawkes* **1997:28–30, 2000:76**

Giffard, Francis **1994:47**

gifts and honours  
     Ball **2002:30**  
     Bridport's action off Brest **1997:32, 43**  
     Cape St Vincent **1996:24, 81, 1997:32–46, 1998:56, 57, 58, 1999:55**  
         Jervis **1992:14, 1997:35, 36, 36, 37–38, 44, 2003:8**  
     Copenhagen **1996:73–74, 75, 99, 1998:64, 2000:65, 2004:94**  
     Dawson's medal **2002:72–83, 72, 73, 75**  
     Cmdre. Sir Samuel Hood **1996:84**  
     Lloyd's collection **1996:71–85**  
     Nile battle **1996:73, 81, 1998:56–57, 60–62, 2000:61, 2002:50**  
     theft from Painted Hall **2003:93–94**  
     Trafalgar **1996:72**  
         medals **1991:58, 2002:74, 75–76, 2003:94**  
         swords **1996:72, 83–84**  
         vases **1996:72, 80, 83–84, 1998:69**

*see also* freedom boxes; memorabilia; Patriotic Fund vases  
 Giles, Lt. Cdr. Edward **1994**:66  
 Gill, Mid. **1998**:87, **2001**:87, 90  
 Gill, Arthur **2003**:107  
 Gill, Lt. Charles **1994**:61  
 Gillespie, Dr. **1991**:31  
 Gillray, James, caricatures  
     EH **2004**:5, 6, **2005**:187  
     Fox **2003**:57, **2005**:166  
     N. **1998**:63, **2004**:*frontis.*, 1, 4, 5, 13, **2005**:68  
     WH **2004**:6  
 Girdlestone, Misses **1996**:93  
 Gladstone, William E. **2005**:194  
 Glasgow, Nelson Monument **1998**:7, 8, 8, **2000**:xiv, **2001**:ix, **2002**:ix–x  
 Glasgow, HMS **2004**:19  
 Glatton, HMS **1995**:74, **2000**:58, **2001**:90, **2003**:65  
 Glenavy, Lady Beatrice **2001**:107–108  
 Gloire, HMS **1999**:32  
     *see also* *Glory*, HMS  
 Gloire (Fr) **1998**:81  
 Glorea (Fr) **1995**:65  
 Glorious 1st of June, battle of the **1991**:26, **1997**:32, **1999**:47–55  
     Collingwood **1999**:51, 55, 88  
     Conn **2003**:68, 74  
     Capt. John Harvey **1996**:33, **1999**:52, 55  
     Kymin Temple medallion **1992**:14  
     Louthenburg's painting **2005**:198  
     Nile battle compared to **2003**:8  
     signal book **1993**:18, 21, 22  
     songs about **2005**:70, 74  
 Glory, HMS **1995**:63  
     *see also* *Gloire*, HMS  
 Glory (prison ship) **1995**:130  
 Gloucester, HMS **2000**:2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  
 Gloucester, William Frederick, 2nd Duke of **1995**:84  
 Godby, J. **2005**:17  
 Goddard, C. **1995**:84  
 Goddard, John, *1805: Captain Conn's year* **2003**:68–78  
 Godoy, Manuel de **2005**:30, 36, 37, 38, 39  
 Gokstad ship **1998**:29–30, 30, 36, 37, 39  
 Goldie, Gen. **2002**:151  
 Golding, John **1994**:91  
 Goldsmid, Abraham/Abram **1992**:29, **1994**:42  
 Goldsmid, Ascher **1994**:42–43  
 Goldsmith, Benjamin **1995**:15  
 Goldsmith, Lionel **1995**:15

Goldsmiths' Company **1992:55**  
*Goliath*, HMS **1993:22, 2000:60, 2001:30, 2002:19, 20, 22**  
 Goodall, Dr. **2002:5, 7**  
 Goodall, Adm. Samuel G. **1991:28, 2005:245**  
 Goodbehere, Wigan & Co **1997:41, 43**  
 Goodenough, George **1998:97**  
 Goodwin, Peter  
     research on N.'s place of death **1998:17, 2000:iv, 86, 87, 88–89, 2001:52, 2002:45**  
     research on *Victory's* foretopsail **1997:64, 67**  
 Goodwin, T. **2005:69**  
 Goostrey, Capt. William **2004:120, 128**  
 Gore, Col. **1994:70**  
*Goshawk*, HMS **2000:40, 41**  
 Gosport mace **1997:59, 65**  
*Gosport Mace, The* **1997:59**  
 Gou, Capt. **1995:72**  
 Gourdon, Adm. **2005:27**  
 Graefer, Caroline **2005:140, 141**  
 Graefer, Eliza **2005:138, 139, 140–141**  
 Graefer, John **2005:133–137, 139, 141–142**  
 Graeme, Vice-Adm. Alexander **1996:31, 35**  
*Grafton*, HMS **1997:17, 18**  
 Graham, Andrew M. **2003:13**  
 Graham, Thomas, letters from N. **1992:40, 1993:37, 41**  
 Graham, Brig.-Gen. Thomas (later Lord Lynedoch) **2002:23, 26, 2003:58, 59**  
 Gramair, Mr. **1995:69**  
 Grant, Francis **1994:82, 84**  
 Grant, Sir Francis **1994:82, 84, 88, 89, 91**  
 Grant, Geo[rge] **1999:26**  
 Grant, John **1994:82**  
 Graves, Robert **1992:25, 1994:91, 92**  
     1805 **1992:58**  
 Graves, Adm. Thomas **1999:47, 48, 54, 55, 2001:97**  
 Graves, Vice-Adm. Sir Thomas **1992:40, 1993:24, 43**  
 Gravière, Capt. Jurien de la **2005:195–196**  
*Gravina and the naval leadership of his day* (Guimerá) **2005:30–41**  
 Gravina y Nápoli, Adm. Federico C. **2005:30–41, 30**  
     death **2003:76, 2005:14**  
     ships named for **2005:196**  
     Trafalgar **1998:91, 2001:56, 2003:75–76, 2005:20, 30, 33, 39**  
     Villeneuve and **2005:28, 33, 37, 38**  
 Gray, John, Dublin statue of **2001:103**  
 Gray, Sir John **2005:156**  
 Gray, Peter J., *Turning a blind eye* **2001:iii, 38–51**  
 Gray, William (surgeon), report of N.'s death **2005:centre, 156**  
*Great Britain* (liner) **2005:201**

*Great coxcomb...*, A (Marioné) **2002**:8–44  
 Great Lakes, war for **2000**:31–46  
 Great Yarmouth *see* Yarmouth  
 Greaves, Anne **1994**:36, 45  
 Greaves, George **1994**:36  
 Greaves, James **1994**:36  
 Green, Rev. Charles **1995**:114  
 Green, Valentine **1994**:79, 80, 82  
 Green, W. S. **1994**:93  
 Gréen de Saint-Marsault, Lt. **2004**:116  
 Greenwich  
     Devonport House **2001**:x  
     *see also* Painted Hall, Greenwich  
 Greenwich Hospital **1996**:70, **2000**:xi, xii, **2004**:109, **2005**:49  
 Greenwood, J. **1993**:18  
 Grego, Joseph **2004**:61, 82  
 Grenville, William W., 1st Baron **2001**:19, **2002**:21, 28, 100, **2003**:7  
 Greville, Charles F. **1994**:69, 73, **1995**:98–99, 100, **1996**:93, **2001**:26–27, **2002**:1  
 Grey, Maj.-Gen. Sir Charles **1997**:37  
 Grey, Sir George **1993**:19, 21, **1997**:72  
*Greyhound*, HMS **1995**:74  
 Gridlestone, Mrs. **1994**:69  
 Griffin, Mr. **1994**:59  
 Grindall, Capt. Robert **1996**:83  
 Grondona, Antonio **2004**:29  
 Grundall, Capt. Richard **1994**:59  
 Grundy, William **1996**:82  
 Guanteame *see* Ganteaume, Adm. [Honoré J. A.]  
 Guernsey *see* Saumarez, Vice-Adm. Sir James, restoration of memorial/tomb  
*Guerrier* (Fr) **1993**:31  
 Guignace, Michel L. **2004**:115  
*Guildford* (prison ship) **1995**:121, 131  
*Guillaume Tell* (Fr) **2002**:25, 79, 81, **2005**:26  
 Guillemard, Sgt. Robert **1999**:78  
 Guimerá, Dr. Agustín **1997**:16, 18, **1998**:15  
     *Gravina and the naval leadership of his day* **2005**:30–41  
 Guinness, Arthur **2001**:101, 103  
 Gunter, Rev. T. W. **1999**:16  
 Gutteridge, H. C. **2002**:84, 88, **2003**:45–46, 57, 60  
     on N. in Naples **2002**:103, 106, 107, 108–109, 119, **2003**:45  
 Guzzardi, Leonardo, portrait of N.  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004**:65  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993**:70  
     eye colour **2001**:45  
     hat and Chelengk **1994**:90  
     Keymer's mezzotint **1991**:30, 31

- miniature **1996:96, 2005:260**
- Gwynne, Mrs. Frances **1993:33, 34**
- Gwyther, John R.  
 “...in order to thank your Excellency...” **2001:35–37**  
*La povera quercia di Nelson!* **2001:75–79**  
*Nelson and Agostino Millelire* **2005:145–155**  
*Nelson at Saint-Omer* **1999:112–116**  
*Nelson and Francesco Carboni* **2004:23–38**  
*Nelson in Carloforte* **2003:13–33**  
*Nelson in Turin* **2002:47–71, 2003:113**  
*Nelson’s gifts to La Maddalena* **2000:47–56**
- Habgood, Thomas **1992:55**  
*Habit of victory, The: the story of the Royal Navy 1545-1945* (review) **2005:275–282**
- Hadfield, Sir Robert **1994:89, 93**
- Hainsworth, Abimelech **2000:73**
- Haldimand, Frederick **2005:126, 127**
- Halévy, [Élie] **1999:102**
- Hall, Lt. Francis **2000:40**
- Hall, James N. **1996:52, 63**
- Hall, Capt. Robert **1996:82**
- Hall, William **1996:74**
- Hallowell, Capt. Sir Benjamin  
 Calvi siege **2001:38**  
 descendants **2004:131**  
 letter from N. **1995:93**  
 Naples **2003:59**  
 Nile battle **1992:48, 49, 1998:110, 111, 2002:12, 13**  
 N.’s coffin **1994:57, 1999:64**
- Hames, Capt. P. **1992:57**
- Hamill, Clarice W. **2005:261**
- Hamilton, Mrs. **1994:74**
- Hamilton, Alexander, 10th Duke of **1994:71, 75**
- Hamilton, Archibald, 9th Duke of **1994:74**
- Hamilton, Catherine, Lady **1994:73**
- Hamilton, Douglas, 8th Duke of **1994:74**
- Hamilton, Emma (EH’s dau.) **1995:101, 102**
- Hamilton, Emma, Lady **1996:106–115**  
 1813 statement **1994:59**  
 armorial bearings **1998:68, 68**  
 at Sir William’s bedside **2001:78**  
 Balbo (courier) and **2002:52**  
 biographical sketch **1996:21**  
 birth **1995:96–97**  
 Bronte dukedom’s arms **1998:63**  
 Calais monument **1994:10–12, 10, 1999:66, 66–67, 67**



caricatures of **2004:3, 5–6, 5, 2005:187, 188**  
 Queen Charlotte refuses to meet **2000:64**  
 children **1995:96–103, 1996:108**  
     *see also* Nelson, Horatia (Mrs. Ward)

correspondence

- Abercorn, A. E. **1994:75**
- Blackwood **1995:79**
- Viscountess Bridport **1994:73**
- Bulkeley **1995:77**
- Clarke **1995:88**
- Compton **1995:80**
- Crawford **1993:37**
- Davison **1996:94, 112**
- Foley **1994:64**
- George IV **1994:70**
- Mrs. Gibson **1996:92**
- Eliza Graefer **2005:141**
- Greville **1994:69, 1996:93**
- Gridlestone **1994:69**
- 9th Duke of Hamilton **1994:74**
- Mrs. Hamilton **1994:74**
- Sir William Hamilton **1994:67–68, 69, 71, 1995:91, 1996:108, 2001:12**
- Hardy **1994:76**
- Hartley **1994:68**
- Lancaster **1994:70**
- Louis **1995:79**
- Lovel **1995:92**
- Lutwidge, Mrs. **1995:81**
- Queen Maria Carolina **1995:82, 1996:89, 2001:33, 2002:27, 2003:60**
- Horatia Nelson **1994:59**
- Sarah Nelson **1994:74**
- Newcombe **1994:69**
- E. J. Parker **1994:75**
- Pearce **1995:79**
- Countess of Plymouth **1995:81**
- Rose **1994:69**
- Russell **1994:70**
- A. J. Scott **1994:76**
- Sir William Scott **1996:92–93**
- Thomson **1993:49**
- Wade **2001:31, 34**
- Mrs. Westfailin **1994:68**

correspondence with N. **2003:69, 77**

- about Benjamin Suckling **1991:57**
- about Boulogne raid **1996:29**
- about children **1995:100, 101, 102**

about house purchase **1994**:36, 42  
 about navy and diplomacy **2001**:6  
 about N.'s eye injury **2001**:43, **2005**:240  
 about portraits in N.'s cabin **1995**:19  
 addressed to Emma Lyon **2000**:50  
 after Boulogne raid **2000**:63  
 after Parker's death **1996**:37  
 annotation/alteration of **1995**:15–16  
 Conn bearer of **2003**:68–70, 71–72  
 disposal of **1996**:88–90, 91, 92  
 establishing Horatia's parentage **1998**:72  
 evidence of affection **1996**:111, 112, **2005**:60  
 evidence of start of affair **1996**:108  
 frequency **2001**:1  
 in Henry E. Huntingdon Library **1993**:36, 40, 42, 43  
 in Houghton Library **1994**:59, 63, 64, 65, **1995**:90, 94  
 in William L. Clements Library **1992**:41, **1996**:54  
 last letter **2005**:6  
 on anniversary of Copenhagen battle **1996**:111  
 publication **2003**:40  
 read at 1997 Trafalgar Dinner **1998**:17  
 cup presented to N. **1995**:17  
 Deal **1996**:33, 35–36  
 death **1994**:10, 43, **1996**:111, **1999**:66, **2004**:104  
 disposal of possessions **1996**:91, 92, **2001**:13–14, **2004**:41–42  
 education of Earl Nelson's children **1996**:88  
 Foxell's novels about **2003**:32  
 funeral **1999**:64–67, **2004**:104  
 Mary Gibbs and **2005**:140  
 gift of watch to N. **1997**:71  
 Graefer family and **2005**:134, 141  
 James Harrison and **1991**:63, **1996**:88, **2005**:112  
 Haydn and **1997**:50, **2002**:126  
 HMS *Foudroyant* **1995**:100, **2001**:19, 32, 33, **2002**:26, 81, 102, **2003**:36  
 Horatia's armorial bearings **1998**:71  
 Italian speaker **1997**:49  
 jewellery **1995**:21–23, 22, **1996**:81, **1999**:119, **2004**:42  
 Kymen Temple visit **1992**:12, 14, 15  
*Lady Hamilton to Lord Nelson: April 1801* **1992**:17  
 Adm. Louis and **2003**:70  
 Malta and **2002**:24  
 Maltese Cross **1994**:68  
 Maria Carolina and **1995**:19, 100, **1997**:48–49  
     correspondence **1995**:82, **1996**:89, **2001**:33, **2002**:27, **2003**:60  
 marriage **1995**:100  
 memorabilia **1996**:81, **2001**:7–14, 9, 11

Merton Place **1996**:107–108  
     after N.'s death **1996**:112  
     alterations to **1994**:40, 42  
     Minto's visit **1998**:64, **2002**:126–127  
     with N. at **1993**:31  
     N.'s bequest to **1994**:46  
     Pennington's visit **1994**:44, 47  
     purchase of **1994**:36, 38, 44, 45, **1998**:64  
     sale of **1994**:42, 44, **2004**:104  
     wood hatchments **1994**:45  
 miniature of N. **1999**:118  
 miniatures of **1996**:81, **2004**:41, 42  
 music **1997**:50, **1998**:54, **2002**:126–127  
 Naples siege **2001**:19, 32, 33, **2002**:102, 104, **2003**:36, 41, 46, **2005**:250  
 Neapolitan prisoners **2001**:30, 31  
 Nelson Tour sites **1992**:29, 31  
 N.'s affair with **1991**:20, **1995**:100–103, **1997**:48, **2000**:50, **2005**:60  
     Copenhagen battle and **2005**:57  
     Davison's comment after row **2004**:43  
     effect of separation on his health **2000**:65  
     not in Carlyle's biography of N. **2005**:193  
     not in Hill's accusations **2000**:59  
     psychological basis **2004**:52, **2005**:247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252–253, 255–  
 256  
     royal attitudes to **1991**:14  
 N.'s attendance at court **2000**:64, 74  
 N.'s bequest of to nation **1992**:57, **1996**:94  
     EH's mourning locket **1995**:21, 23  
     EH's petition for arms **1998**:68  
     failure to honour **1999**:65, **2005**:206, 207  
     Houghton Library **1995**:86  
     Lucy's painting **1996**:113, 115  
     N. mentions on deathbed **1992**:26, **1995**:14  
     writing of **2005**:6  
 N.'s bequests to **1994**:42, 46, **1995**:15, 17, **2005**:141  
 N.'s copy of Book of Common Prayer **1995**:19, 20  
 N.'s death **1992**:51, **2002**:127  
 N.'s fame, honours and gifts after Nile battle **1998**:60–61  
 N.'s gifts to **1996**:81, 111  
 N.'s guest **1996**:33  
 N.'s holiday in Surrey with **1996**:30  
 N.'s legend creation **1995**:14–23  
 N.'s locket containing portrait and hair of **1996**:110  
 N.'s meeting after Nile battle **1991**:63  
 N.'s papers **1996**:86, 87, 88–93  
 N.'s portrait **1994**:94

N.'s profile by Andras **2005:262**  
 N.'s secretary **2002:52–53**  
 N.'s thoughts on Malta **1994:70**  
 N.'s Trafalgar coat **2005:214–215**  
 N.'s victory at Copenhagen **1992:49**  
 Pettigrew's biography of N. **2005:206**  
 Piccadilly house furniture assigned to **1994:71**  
 poems **1992:17, 1995:93, 1996:67**  
 portraits of  
     as Britannia **1996:112, 2001:10**  
     as nymph **1991:60**  
     by Baxter **2001:8, 9, 10, 11, 12–14**  
     by Fuger **2001:43**  
     by Lawrence **1991:45**  
     by Rehberg **2001:10**  
     by Romney **1991:48, 1994:44, 46**  
     by Schmidt **1995:19, 1996:111, 1998:68, 2001:43**  
     in Houghton Library **1995:90**  
     in N.'s cabin **1995:19, 1996:111, 1998:68, 2005:6**  
     in N.'s locket **1996:110**  
     needlework **2005:264–265, 268**  
     on vase ordered by N. **2001:8**  
 receipts re payment of pension **1996:87, 88**  
 Ruzzi watercolour annotation **1994:60**  
 song sheet **1995:21**  
 Southey's *Life of Nelson* **2005:187**  
 tour of South Wales and Midlands **2002:1–2, 6**  
 visited by Prince of Wales and Duke of Clarence **1991:17**  
 visits Edward Parker **1996:35**  
 will **1994:69, 1996:92**  
 Hamilton, Frederick **1994:73**  
 Hamilton, Gavin **1995:81**  
 Hamilton, Lord George **2004:59, 71, 81**  
 Hamilton, James *see* Abercorn, James Hamilton, 8th Earl of  
 Hamilton, John J. *see* Abercorn, John J. Hamilton, 9th Earl of  
 Hamilton, Paul **2000:34**  
 Hamilton, Adm. Sir Richard Vesey **2004:81**  
 Hamilton, Pte. Robert **2002:78**  
 Hamilton, Capt. Thomas **1997:80**  
 Hamilton, Sir William **1996:106–115, 1997:48**  
     at court with N. **2000:64**  
     British Museum and **1996:107**  
     Emma Carew and **1995:99**  
     caricatures of **2004:3, 6**  
     correspondence  
         8th and 9th Earls of Abercorn **1994:75**

Acton **2001**:21, 23, 24, **2002**:105, 107, 112, 116–117, **2003**:60  
 Banks **2005**:134  
 Bowen **1995**:77  
 Fox **1994**:71  
 Galiani **1995**:91  
 Gargano **1995**:91  
 Goddard **1995**:84  
 Gore **1994**:70  
 Grenville **2002**:100–101  
 Greville **2001**:26–27  
 8th Duke of Hamilton **1994**:74  
 10th Duke of Hamilton **1994**:71, 75  
 Lady Catherine Hamilton **1994**:73  
 Emma, Lady Hamilton **1994**:67–68, 69, 71, **1995**:91, **1996**:108, **2001**:12  
 Frederick Hamilton **1994**:73  
 Gavin Hamilton **1995**:81  
 Lucas **1994**:71, **1995**:83  
 McLauchlan **1995**:91  
 Macpherson **1995**:83  
 Mann **1995**:91  
 Ruffo **2001**:22, 24, 29, **2002**:109, 116  
 Duke of Saxe-Gotha **1995**:83  
 Seiller **1994**:72  
 sister **1994**:71  
 Sidney Smith **1993**:41  
 Torcia **1995**:83  
 Villettes **1995**:83  
 Wyndham **1995**:84  
 correspondence with N.  
     from N. **1992**:41, **1993**:38, 39, 40, 43, **1994**:60, 62  
     to N. **1992**:43, **1994**:38, 70, **1996**:71  
 correspondence on behalf of N. **2002**:47, 52  
 death **1994**:45, **2003**:69  
 George III's instructions to **1995**:81  
 Graefer and **2005**:134  
 HMS *Foudroyant* **2001**:33, **2002**:26, 81, 102  
 Kymin Temple visit **1992**:12, 14  
 Malta blockade **2002**:21  
 marriage to EH **1995**:100, **1999**:66  
 Merton Place **1992**:29, **1994**:36, 38, 44, 46, 47, **2002**:126–127  
 miniature of EH **2004**:41  
 N. and  
     accounts **1993**:44, **1994**:64  
     father figure **2004**:52, **2005**:247, 249, 256  
     friendship **1991**:20  
     guest of N. **1996**:33

meeting after Nile battle **1991:63**  
 N. at bedside of **2001:76, 78**  
 N. stays with Emma and **1996:30**  
 reaction to Copenhagen victory **1992:49–50**  
 Naples siege **2001:26–29, 32, 33, 2002:107, 108**  
     Badham's interpretation of letters **2002:112, 114–115, 2003:44**  
     present at King's request **2001:19**  
     rebels' capitulation **2001:19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 28–29, 2002:108, 109, 2003:36**  
 Neapolitan sonnet copy **1995:92**  
 papers **1996:92**  
 Piccadilly house furniture assignment **1994:71**  
 portrait with EH at death **1996:111**  
 portrait of N. **1991:31, 1999:118, 2005:206**  
 portraits of **1995:90, 2001:10, 43**  
 royal equerry **1995:81**  
 sketches and drawings **1995:92–93**  
 song sheet **1995:21**  
 tour of South Wales and Midlands **2002:1–2, 2005:266**  
 Vesuvius eruption account **1995:92**  
 website **1996:104**  
 Hamond, [Adm. of the Fleet Sir] Graham **2005:200**  
 Hampshire *see* Mosse, Capt. James R., restoration of grave  
*Hampshire*, HMS **1994:49**  
 Hancock, Capt. Richard T. **2000:14**  
 Hannay, David **1991:48–49, 51**  
*Hannibal*, HMS **1995:64, 65, 1998:81**  
 Hanseatic League **1998:32–34**  
 Harbin (petty officer) **2005:20**  
 Hardwick, Mollie **2001:13**  
 Hardwick, Phillip M. **1992:12–13, 14, 2002:4**  
 Hardy, Adam **1996:101**  
 Hardy, J. **2005:88**  
 Hardy, Pamela **1997:71, 72**  
 Hardy, Thomas (author) **2004:94**  
 Hardy, Capt. Sir Thomas M.  
     Copenhagen **1991:21, 2001:85, 87, 89, 2005:56**  
     correspondence **1991:42, 1993:44, 1994:76, 1995:79, 114, 1998:89**  
     death **2005:200**  
     descendants **2004:131**  
     discipline **1991:22**  
     Drapers' Company **1992:53–54**  
     Finlayson and **2001:85, 87, 89, 97**  
     grave **1999:4**  
     hanging of portraits in N.'s cabin **1995:19**  
     HMS *Foudroyant* **2000:14**

HMS *Mutine* **1998**:107  
 HMS *San Josef* **1998**:86, 87  
 HMS *Victory* **2003**:72, 74  
 Maddalena **1991**:21, **2005**:147  
 N's health **1991**:23  
 N's relationship with **2005**:246  
 N.'s Trafalgar coat **2005**:214  
 N.'s wallet **1996**:81  
 Port Hardy named for **1997**:70–71  
 portraits of **1991**:47, **1995**:90  
 songs **2005**:77  
 sword **1996**:72, 84–85  
 Trafalgar **1998**:91, **1999**:69, **2005**:43, 44  
     attack on *Bucentaure* **2005**:12  
     illustrations of **2005**:210  
     N.'s death **1992**:20, 26, 26–28, **1995**:14–15, **2005**:47  
     Pollard and **2005**:46, 48  
     signal book **1997**:6, 24  
 uniforms **1997**:29  
 Ward family and **1995**:113, 115  
 Hargood, Capt. William **1992**:18, 19, **1995**:48, **1998**:19, 20, 25  
 Hargreaves International **1997**:66  
 Harland, Sir Robert **2003**:62  
 Harley, Lt. **1995**:121  
 Harness, John **1993**:48, **2001**:40, 47  
*Harpic*, HMS **1995**:75  
 Harrington, Lt. William **2002**:23, 25  
 Harris, David  
     *An action with the Spanish fleet* **1997**:31  
     *The foretopsail: a bittersweet experience* **1997**:63–67  
     *A marble bust of Admiral Lord Nelson* **1997**:47  
     *Uniform regulations* **1997**:28–30  
     *Vice-Admiral Villeneuve* **2005**:26–29  
 Harris, Sir Nicholas *see* Nicolas, Sir Nicholas H.  
 Harrison, James **1996**:88, 89, 90, 112  
     biography of N. **1991**:52, 63, **1995**:15, **2003**:37, **2005**:87, 91, 112  
 Harrower, Mrs. **2005**:125  
*Hart*, HMS **1995**:75  
 Hart, R. G., *The origins of the Sea Fencible Service* **1997**:79–87  
 Hartley, James **1994**:68  
 Hartopp, Col. Chiverton **1999**:34  
 Hartopp, Mary (Countess Howe) **1999**:34–35, 55, 58, 59, 62  
 Harvard University, Houghton Library **1994**:58–76, **1995**:77–95, **2005**:11  
 Harvey, Capt. Lord **2002**:124  
 Harvey, Mr. **2003**:65  
 Harvey, Adm. Sir Edward **1996**:33

Harvey, Capt. Eliab **2005**:10, 12, 15, 178  
 Harvey, Adm. Henry **1995**:70, 71, **1999**:52, 55  
 Harvey, Adm. Sir John **1996**:33  
 Harvey, Capt. John **1996**:33, **1999**:52, 55  
 Haslewood, William **1994**:46, 91, 93  
 Hastings, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Marquess of **1993**:47  
 Hastings, Warren **2003**:112, 115  
 hats, naval officers' **1999**:22–28, 23, 24, 28  
 Hau, John C., *A 'signal' query* **1992**:21–23  
*Havick*, HMS **2005**:43  
*Hawke* (EIC) **1995**:51  
 Hawke, Adm. of the Fleet Sir Edward, Baron **1992**:14, **1995**:47, **1999**:34, 36, 37, 38  
 Hawkesbury, Lord Robert **1996**:29, **2002**:31  
 Hawkesworth, John **1996**:53  
 Hawkins, Sub-Lt. **2004**:135  
 Hawkins (engraver) **2005**:86  
 Hawkins, George **1993**:62–63, 64  
 Hawkins, Sir Richard **2000**:3  
 Hawkins, Sarah (Mrs. Andrews) **1999**:114  
 Hawksmoor, Nicholas **1999**:38  
 Hay, Lady Margaret **2002**:30  
 Haydn, Franz J. **1997**:49–50, **2002**:126, **2005**:70  
 Hayes, Derek **1998**:17, **2000**:vi  
 Hayes, Mary **1998**:17  
 Hayes, Sarah **1993**:60–61, 62  
 Hayes, Walter, *Unsung Hero of the Bounty Saga* **1996**:52–65  
 Hazel, Keith **1997**:18  
 Hazlitt, William **2005**:180  
*He never wore an eye patch!* (Bainbridge) **1993**:70–72  
 Head, Anthony G. **2000**:69, **2005**:260  
 Healy, Tim **2001**:103  
 Heard, Sir Isaac **1998**:57–59, 61–63, 65, 66  
 Heath, Charles **1992**:13, **2002**:6, 7  
 Heath, Cuthbert E. **1996**:72  
 Heath, James **1993**:16, **1994**:80  
 Heathcote, Rev. C. T. **1995**:101  
*Hecla*, HMS **1996**:38  
*Hector*, HMS **2004**:115  
*Hector* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
*Heihachiro Togo, the Nelson of Japan* (Howarth) **1994**:49–56  
*Hell is quiet (L'Enfer est Mort)* (Somerset) **1996**:66–67  
 Hellard, W[illia]m **2005**:156  
 Helme, Andrew **2005**:265  
 Helmsley, Yorkshire *see* Nelson Gates  
 Hennikoff, Adm. (Ru) **2003**:65  
 Henninger, Laurent **1999**:15



Henry VI, King of England **2004:100**  
 Henry VIII, King of England **1995:105, 109, 1996:28**  
 Henry, Alison **1998:11**  
*Henry Addington* (EIC) **1995:47**  
 Henry E. Huntington Library **1993:36–49**  
 Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection **1996:103**  
 Henslow, Sir John **2000:12**  
 Hentley, John **1995:114**  
 Henty, G. A. **2005:233**  
*Heralds and their clients* (White) **1998:56–73**  
 Herbert, Mr. **1995:114, 1996:22**  
 Herbert, Frances *see* Nelson, Frances, Viscountess  
 Herbert, John **1996:110**  
 Herbert, Miss Parry **2005:245**  
*Hercules*, HMS **2005:43**  
*Here was Paradise* (Warwick) **1994:36–47**  
*Hero* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Heroic conduct of Mr. Spratt, mate of the Defiance* (anon.) **1993:58**  
*Heroine* (trawler) **2004:85**  
*Héros* (Fr) **1999:36–37**  
 Hervey, Lord **1999:44–45**  
 Hervey, Vice-Adm. Augustus, 3rd Earl of Bristol **1999:33**  
 Hervilly, Count d' **1995:59, 69**  
 Hession, Dr. Michael **2005:248–249, 251, 254**  
 Hewitt, Mid. James **1996:84**  
 Hewson, Lt. George **1995:80, 2005:5, 8, 9**  
*Hibernia*, HMS **1993:34**  
 Hickey, William **1995:50**  
 Hickman, Lt. William **1995:47, 71**  
 Hill, Mr. **1996:38, 2000:iv, 57–67**  
 Hill, Herbert **2005:92**  
 Hill, James **1996:48–51**  
 Hill, Rear-Adm. Richard, *Home for the Victory's foretopsail, A* **1996:116–120, 1997:63, 67**  
 Hill, Rowland, Viscount Hill **1995:87**  
 Hillary, Dr. William **2002:131**  
 Hilliard, Michael **2001:100**  
 Hills, Dr. Ann-Mary Ewart, *Nelson's illnesses, 1780-1782* **2001:iii, 2002:128–140**  
 Hilton, George **1992:20**  
 Hilton, Giles **1992:20**  
 Hilton, Henry **1992:20**  
 Hilton, Robert, *Swiftsure, Gibraltar, Nov. 3rd. 1805* **1992:18–20**  
 Hilton, Stephen **1992:20**  
 Hilton, Thomas **1992:20**  
 Hilton, Thomas Gibbs **1992:20**  
 Hilton, William **1992:20**

*Hinchinbroke/Hinchinbrooke*, HMS **1991:28, 1996:81, 95, 2002:128, 130, 135, 139**  
 Hippisley, Sir John Coxe **1995:84**  
*L'Hirondelle* (Fr) **2004:114, 116**  
*Historic Tokens: The Nelson Collection at Lloyd's of London* (Southwick) **1996:71–85**  
 Hitler, Adolf **2005:193**  
*HMS Foudroyant* (Flemming) **2000:12–30**  
 Hoare, Capt. (merchant navy), **1995:50**  
 Hoare, J. Douglas **2005:104**  
 Hoare, Prince **2004:123, 129**  
 Hoare, Sir Richard Colt **2002:15**  
 Hobart, Lord **2002:30, 31, 55, 56**  
 Hobson, Capt. [William] **1997:69**  
 Hoche, Gen. **1995:60**  
 Hodgson, William **1994:36**  
 Hodsoll, Christopher **2005:261**  
 Hogg, Alexander **2005:86**  
 Holburne, Vice-Adm. Francis **1995:48, 2004:120**  
 Holding, J. **1996:93**  
 Holland, Mid. **1999:26**  
 Holland, Lady **2002:126**  
 Hollings, Thomas **2002:4, 6**  
 Hollis, Thomas **1995:94**  
 Holloway, Capt. John **1995:50**  
 Holme of Cheltenham, Lord **1998:17**  
 Home, Mid. George **2003:84–85**  
*Home for the Victory's foretopsail*, A (Hill) **1996:116–120, 1997:63, 67**  
*Homograph* (Spratt) **2001:58, 59–74**  
 Hompesh, Ferdinand von **2002:16, 17, 27**  
 honours *see* gifts and honours  
 Hood, Adm. Alexander *see* Bridport, Adm. Alexander Hood, Viscount  
 Hood, Adm. Samuel, Viscount **2005:51**  
     biographical sketch **1996:19**  
     capture of Corsican ports **1994:16, 17**  
     caricatures of **2004:1**  
     correspondence **1991:42, 1992:37, 2001:39, 2002:48, 2003:8**  
     correspondence with N. **1996:94, 2001:38, 39, 40, 2003:9, 2004:18**  
     Frejus Bay attack **2000:58, 65**  
     George III and **2003:8**  
     Kymin Temple medallion **1992:14**  
     memorabilia **2004:88**  
     Nile battle tactics **2000:58**  
     N.'s eye injury **1998:74, 78, 79, 2001:38**  
     N.'s relationship with **2005:247**  
     N.'s report re encounter with French frigates **2000:59**  
     portraits of **1991:46, 1994:80**  
     signal book **1993:17, 18–19**

Toulon blockade **1993:30, 2002:16**  
 William, Duke of Clarence and **1991:14, 2003:7**  
 Hood, Cmdre. Sir Samuel  
     Alexandria blockade **2002:19**  
     gift of wine-coolers **1996:84**  
     HMS *Centaur* commander **1993:33, 1996:84**  
     HMS *Juno* commander **1993:30**  
     HMS *Zealous* commander **1993:31, 2001:30, 2002:88, 2003:59**  
     N.'s emissary at Santa Cruz **1993:31**  
 Hope, Capt. **1998:103**  
 Hope, Commissioner **2005:243**  
 Hope, Capt. [William J.] **1999:55**  
 Hopkins, [Anthony] **1996:63**  
 Hopkins, Edward **1994:101**  
 Hoppner, John, portrait of N. **2005:239**  
     Abbott's compared to **1994:86**  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65, 83**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     eye colour **2001:45**  
     in Walker's *Nelson Portraits* **2005:261**  
     preliminary sketch **1993:52–57, 53–55, 57**  
     reproductions **1991:46, 48**  
     Royal Naval Museum figure and **1999:118**  
 Hoquart, Cmdre. **1999:33**  
*Horatio Lord Nelson* (review) **2004:145–146**  
 Hore, Peter  
     *The habit of victory: the story of the Royal Navy 1545-1945* (review) **2005:275–282**  
     *New databases of Trafalgar* **2004:130–132**  
     Plymouth handbill **2005:157**  
 Hornby, Agnes **1998:86–87, 88, 93, 97**  
 Horne, Charles F. **2005:69**  
 Horsley, J. C. **1994:89**  
 Hoste, Rev. Dixon **1994:63, 1996:23, 2002:2**  
 Hoste, [Capt. Sir] William **2000:28, 2005:217, 247**  
 Hotham, Rear-Adm. Sir Henry **1996:62, 2000:59, 60, 2003:83, 2005:50, 253**  
 Hotham, Sir Richard **1994:36**  
*Houghton* (EIC) **1995:50**  
 Houghton Library, Harvard University **1994:58–76, 1995:77–95, 2005:11**  
 Howard, Frederick *see* Carlisle, [Frederick Howard, 5th] Earl of  
 Howard, John **1995:121**  
 Howard, Rev. Thomas **2002:153**  
 Howard, Trevor **1996:63**  
 Howarth, David **1991:55**  
     *The man who lost Trafalgar* **1999:68–77**  
 Howarth, Stephen

Admiral Lord Nelson School opening **1998:15**  
 'An Immense Body of Fire' **1996:39–42**  
*Heihachiro Togo, the Nelson of Japan* **1994:49–56**  
*Lily McCarthy's 1997 gift to the 1805 Club* **1997:108–110**  
*Nelson and the Magdalen* **1991:18–25**  
*Nelson's steward at the Nile* **1998:100–107**  
 'Suddenly taken from us' **1997:111–112**  
 Howe, Countess *see* Hartopp, Mary (Countess Howe)  
 Howe, Caroline **1999:30, 39**  
 Howe, Emanuel **1999:30**  
 Howe, Mrs. Emanuel *see* [Hughes], Ruperta (Mrs. Emanuel Howe)  
 Howe, Emanuel Scrope, 2nd Viscount **1999:30**  
 Howe, Brig. Gen. George, 3rd Viscount **1999:29–30, 36, 40**  
 Howe, John Grubham **1999:30**  
 Howe, Lady Louisa (Marchioness of Sligo and Countess of Altamont) **1999:46, 62**  
 Howe, Lady Maria **1999:46**  
 Howe, Lady Mary **1999:55, 59, 62**  
 Howe, Adm. of the Fleet Richard, Earl **1997:113, 113, 1999:29–63, 63**  
     bicentenary of award of Knighthood of the Garter **1997:14**  
     birthplace **1998:100**  
     caricatures of **2004:1**  
     correspondence **1991:42**  
     departure from St Hellens **1995:62**  
     freedom box **1997:44**  
     George III and **1999:38, 48, 55, 2003:8**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1997:32**  
         Duckworth mention after **1991:26**  
         Kymin Temple medallion **1992:14**  
         Nile battle compared to **2003:8**  
         signal book **1993:18, 21, 22**  
         songs about **2005:74**  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:19**  
     memorabilia **2004:88**  
     memorial service **1997:60–62, 114–115**  
     Mosse and **2003:62**  
     signal books **1993:17, 18, 21, 22, 1999:38, 41, 46–47, 2005:169**  
     Skinners' Company Freeman **1992:55**  
     songs about **2005:70, 72, 74**  
     view on post-Trafalgar strategy **1999:92**  
     William, Duke of Clarence and **1991:14, 2003:7**  
 Howe, Scrope, 1st Viscount **1999:30**  
 Howe, Sophia Charlotte, Baroness **1999:46, 62**  
 Howe, Maj. Gen. Sir William, 5th Viscount **1999:29–30, 34, 39–40, 41, 49**  
 Hubbald, William **1994:38**  
 Hudson, James **1994:43**  
 Hüffer, Hermann **2003:42–43**

Huggins (artist) **2005:199**  
 Hughes, Adm. **2002:124**  
 Hughes, Capt. **2004:120**  
 Hughes, Lady **1996:110**  
 Hughes, Mid. **2005:89**  
 Hughes, Gillian **2002:78**  
 Hughes, John **2005:266**  
 [Hughes], Ruperta (Mrs. Emanuel Howe) **1999:30**  
 Huish, George **1995:48, 51**  
 Hull, Gen. William **2000:36**  
 Hume, Joseph **2005:207**  
 Humphries, Stephen, *The Life of Stephen Humphries* **1992:59–61**  
 Humphris, Frank **2005:108**  
 Hunt, [Capt.] Anthony **1995:60**  
 Hunter, Robert **2005:125**  
 Hunter, William **2000:9**  
 Huntingdon, Francis Hastings, Earl of **1995:81**  
 Husband, Joseph **1994:58**  
*Hussar*, HMS **2003:62**  
 Hutchinson, Col. **2003:65**  
 Hutchinson, William **1996:97**  
 Hutt, Capt. [John] **1999:50, 54**  
 Huxham, John **2000:8–9**  
 hydrographic surveying *see* surveying  
*Hypochondriac Hero, The* (Winton) **1991:28–31**  
  
*'I'll sing of famed Trafalgar if you'll listen unto me': Nelson in popular song* (Philp) **2005:65–81**  
*Illegitimate children of Emma, Lady Hamilton, The* (Evans) **1995:96–103**  
*Illustrious*, HMS **1993:34**  
*'Immense Body of Fire, An'* (Howarth) **1996:39–42**  
*'Immortal Memory, The': Trafalgar Night, The Painted Hall, Greenwich 18th October 2003* (Stirling) **2004:11, 13–14**  
*'Immortal Memory, The': Trafalgar Night, The Painted Hall, Greenwich 150th anniversary, 21 October 1955* (Mountbatten) **2005:1–4**  
*Imperieuse*, HMS **1995:40**  
*Impetueux* (Fr) **1999:53**  
*Impetueux a Vengure* (sic) (Fr) **1995:62**  
*Impetuous*, HMS **1999:53**  
*Implacable*, HMS **1993:33, 34, 2000:15, 17, 21, 2005:201**  
*see also Duguay Trouin* (Fr)  
*Impregnable*, HMS **1992:61, 1995:63, 1999:54, 55, 2000:15, 17, 24**  
 impressment **1993:35, 1995:47–48, 2002:123**  
*see also* Maritime Cambrian Society  
*In his wake and in his footsteps* (Pocock) **1992:29–33**  
 "...in order to thank your Excellency..." (Gwyther) **2001:35–37**

*'In spite of lip service and tall columns he is half forgotten'* (Oliver) **2005:230–238**  
*Incendiary, HMS* **1995:76, 2002:18, 20**  
*Incident at the funeral of Lord Nelson* **1992:23**  
 Inledon, Charles **2002:124, 127, 2004:123, 2005:76**  
*Inconstant, HMS* **1996:84, 2002:149**  
*Indefatigable* (American brig) **2004:135**  
*Indignant, HMS* **1996:45**  
*L'Indomptable* (Fr) **1998:20, 1999:50, 2005:22**  
 Induni, Bruce **1994:13**  
*Indus, HMS* **1998:94, 2000:15, 24**  
*Industry* (supply vessel) **2000:2, 3**  
 Infernet (source for plan of Trafalgar battle) **2005:20**  
*Inflexible, HMS* **1995:74**  
*Ingenious night signal, An* **1994:57**  
*Ingenious philosophical experiment of Admiral Patton* **1992:33**  
 Inglis, Capt. Charles **1992:23**  
*Inspector, HMS* **1999:27**  
*Intrepide* (Fr) **1998:91, 2005:20**  
*Inveterate, HMS* **1996:45**  
*Invincible, HMS* **1999:50, 2001:87**  
 Ipswich, port seal **1998:38**  
*Iris, HMS* **1995:48, 55**  
 Ironmongers' Company **1992:55, 57**  
*Irresistable* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Irresistable/Irresistible, HMS* **1992:40, 1995:67, 1997:54, 57, 1998:82**  
 Irving, Washington **2005:180**  
 Isaacson, Rev. Cecil J. **1995:8–10, 9, 2000:vii**  
     *Nelson's 'Five Years on the Beach' & the other 'Horatio' Nelson of Burnham*  
     *Thorpe* **1991:63**  
     *see also* Cecil Isaacson Memorial Essay  
*Isabella, HMS* **2005:93**  
*Isis, HMS* **1995:74, 129, 2001:5, 2003:65**  
 Isle of Man *see* Quilliam, Capt. John  
 Ives, [Edmund] **1998:85**  
 Izquierdo, Eugenio **2005:38**

Jack Nasty-face, *Flogging through the Fleet* **1994:48**  
*Jack the Painter* **1996:48–51**  
*Jack Tar in the playhouse* **1993:15**  
 Jacks, Alex[ande]r **2005:156**  
 Jackson, Capt. **1996:45**  
 Jackson, Lt. **1995:49**  
 Jackson, Emily **1997:71**  
 Jackson, George **1995:52**  
 Jackson, John **1994:94**  
 Jackson, Rear-Adm. T. Sturges **1993:16, 21–22**

Jackson, Thomas (minister to Sardinian court) **2002**:57, 61, 64, 65, 66, **2003**:18, 29  
*Jacobin* (Fr) **1999**:51, 52  
 James, Dr. **2000**:9  
 James, Charles **1995**:63  
 James, John **2003**:70  
 James, William (naval historian) **1998**:23, 54–55, **1999**:92, **2005**:14–15, 22, 94, 196  
*Jane & Elizabeth* (brig) **1992**:37, 38  
 Jane, F. T. **2005**:224  
 Jane, Fred T. **1994**:50–51  
*Janebart* (Fr) **1995**:64  
*Janus*, HMS **1991**:29, **1999**:45, **2002**:133, 136  
 Jay, Sir Peter **1999**:19  
 Jay's Treaty **2000**:32  
*Jefferson* (US) **2000**:42  
 Jefferson, Michael **2001**:40  
 Jefferson, President [Thomas] **2000**:32, 33–36  
 Jeffery, John **1997**:81  
 Jellicoe, Adm. Sir John **1999**:82  
*Jemmapes* (Fr) **1999**:52  
 Jenking, Agnes (Mrs. William Gray) **2005**:156  
 Jephson, Capt. Sir Alfred **2004**:66, 71, 83  
 Jervis, Adm. John *see* St Vincent, Adm. John Jervis, 1st Earl of  
 Jervis, Thomas **1993**:48  
 Jervis-Waldy, Cecil **1996**:69  
 Jervis-Waldy, Edith **1996**:69  
 Jervis-Waldy, Evelyn **1996**:69  
 Jervis-Waldy, Gertrude **1996**:69  
 Jervis-Waldy, Hilda M. **1996**:69  
 Jervis-Waldy, Lionel St C. **1996**:69  
 Jervis-Waldy, Capt. William T. **1996**:68–70  
*John Company & Jack Tar in the age of Nelson* (Thomas) **1995**:46–56  
 John, King of England **1998**:42  
 John, Adm. of the Fleet Sir Caspar **1999**:82  
 Johnson, Mr. (purchaser of replica *Victory*) **2004**:73, 85  
 Johnson (quartermaster in HMS *Swiftsure*) **1992**:48  
 Johnson, Christopher **1994**:84  
 Johnson, Daniel **2000**:xviii  
 Johnson, Marjorie H. **2004**:101  
 Johnson, William **2004**:106  
 Johnston, Francis **2001**:102  
 Joinville, Prince de **2004**:118, 119  
 Jonas, Henry **2005**:265  
*Jones* (US) **2000**:42  
 Jones, George **2004**:65  
 Jones, [Capt.] John Paul **1992**:37  
 Jones, Paul **2004**:121

Jones, Prof. R. V. **1991:13**  
 Jonson, Livert **1995:129**  
 Jordan, Mrs. (Duke of Clarence's mistress) **2004:3**  
 Jordan, Dorothy **1991:17**  
 Jordan, Gerald **2005:220, 223**  
 Joseph II, Holy Roman Emperor **1997:50**  
*Joseph & Mary* **1996:82**  
 Josephus, Flavius **1995:20**  
 Joubert, F. **2005:5**  
 Joy, George W., *Nelson's first farewell* **2004:48**  
*Juno*, HMS **1993:30, 2000:48, 2002:64, 2003:62**  
*Juste* (Fr) **1995:62, 1999:52, 53**  
*Juste*, HMS **1995:48**  
*Justice* (Fr) **2002:26**  
 Jutland, battle of **1999:79, 82, 2005:60**

*Kangaroo*, HMS **1996:45**  
*Karamea* (passenger ship) **2003:106**  
 Kaye, Sydney **2002:153**  
 Keates, E. M. **1993:12**  
 Keating, George **1991:49**  
 Keats, Rear-Adm. Sir Richard Godwin **1992:41, 43, 1994:65, 1995:60, 79, 2002:38, 125–126**  
     Butler's transgression **2003:77**  
 Keegan, John **2000:37–38**  
 Keel, Frederick J. **1997:59**  
 Keith, Adm. George K. Elphinstone, Viscount **2005:253**  
     agreement with coachmaker **1995:57**  
     Boulogne attack **1996:44**  
     C-in-C Mediterranean station **2002:22**  
     Cadiz blockade **1998:88, 2001:82, 83**  
     commemorative medallion **1992:14**  
     correspondence **1991:28, 1992:37, 1996:94, 2002:48**  
     HMS *Foudroyant* **2000:14, 2002:43, 81**  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:21**  
     Louis and **2003:70**  
     Malta blockade **2002:24, 28**  
     N. ignores orders of **1997:48, 2002:119**  
     Naples and **2002:105**  
     Napoleon and **2003:86, 88, 90, 91**  
     N.'s report on Naples siege **2001:20**  
     Toulon blockade **2002:24, 102**  
 Kempenfelt, Rear-Adm. [Richard] **1999:43**  
 Kendal, Duchess of *see* Schulenburg, Ermengarda Melusina von (Duchess of Kendal)  
 Kendall, Eliza **1998:97**  
 Kendall, Sarah **1998:97**



Kennedy, Gavin **1996:53**  
 Kennedy, Sir Ludovic **1992:26, 1998:17, 1999:16**  
 Kenney, John **2005:108**  
 Kent *see* Deal; Tenterden  
 Kent, HMS **1991:25, 2000:40**  
 Kent, Prince Edward, Duke of **2005:130**  
 Kent, [Princess Victoria], Duchess of **2005:190, 200**  
 Kent, Alexander **1996:101, 102**  
     *see also* Reeman, Douglas  
 Kenyon, Alan **1996:101**  
 Keppell, Adm. the Hon. Augustus, Viscount **1999:37, 2004:1, 114, 115, 117–118, 121**  
 Kergariou de Coatès, Lt. Raymond **2004:118**  
 Kerr, Adm. Sir Mark **1994:93**  
 Keymer, Matthew H. **1991:31**  
 Keynes, Dr. Milo **1998:74**  
 Keynes, Prof. Simon **2005:83**  
 Kidd, Mrs. **1995:98, 99**  
 Kidd, Amy (Mrs. Moore) **1995:98**  
 Kidd, Ann (Mrs. Reynolds) **1995:98**  
 Kidd, Mary (Mrs. Lyon/Mrs. Cadogan) **1992:51, 1995:96, 97–98, 99, 100, 1997:48**  
 Kidd, Sarah (Mrs. Connor) **1995:98**  
 Kidd, William **1995:96**  
 Kielmansegge, Johann von **1999:30**  
 Kielmansegge, Maria S. C. (Mrs. Howe) **1999:30, 31**  
 Kielmansegge, Sophia C. (Lady Darlington) **1999:30, 31**  
 Kilgraston sketch **1994:81–84, 83, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93**  
 Kinchin, Ann G. (Mrs. Mosse) **2003:63, 64**  
 Kinchin, Rev. Stephen **2003:63**  
 King (Signal Quarter-Master on *Victory*) **2005:47**  
 King, Capt. **1999:22**  
 King, Vice-Adm. Sir Richard **1992:59, 2002:10**  
 Kingdon, Sub-Lt. [John] **2004:135**  
 Kingsmill, Adm. Robert B. **1994:80, 1995:62**  
 Kingston, William **2005:106–107**  
 Kinsey, John **1996:90, 91**  
 Kipling, Rudyard **2005:233**  
 Kirk, Thomas **2001:108**  
 Kirkby, Richard **1997:66**  
 Kirknewton, Northumberland *see* Davison, Alexander, restoration of tomb  
 Kislak, Jean **1994:10, 11, 12, 1999:66**  
 Kite, HMS **1996:45, 2001:97**  
 Klein, Ernest **1998:45**  
 Kluge, Friedrich **1998:45**  
 Knight, Lady **1994:62**  
 Knight, Mr. **2004:123**  
 Knight, Carlo, *British at Naples in 1799, The* **2001:15–34, 2002:91, 98, 112**

Knight, Cornelia/Cordelia **1997**:48, 50, **2000**:63, **2002**:126  
 Knight, Jane, *Nelson and the Bronte estate* **2005**:133–144  
 Knight, Roger, *The pursuit of victory: the life and achievement of Horatio Nelson*  
 (review) **2005**:282–285  
 Knotty Ash *see* Springfield Park, Knotty Ash  
 Knowles, Sir Charles **1999**:32, 60  
 Kohnen, John **1996**:102  
 Königsmark, Count **1999**:31  
 Korda, Alexander **2005**:242  
 Kosegarten, Thomas **2000**:80  
 Koster, Simon de, portrait of N. **1991**:39, 42, 54, **1999**:118, **2004**:65, **2005**:261  
*Kron Princessa* (prison ship) **1995**:131  
*Kron Prinds* *see* *Crown Prince/Kron Prinds*  
 Küchler, Conrad **2004**:44  
 Kvalsund ship **1998**:28–29, 29, 31, 31, 36, 53  
 Kymin Temple **1992**:12–16, 13, 15, **2002**:4, 7

la Bretonnière, Capt. de **2004**:118  
 la Clocheterie, Capt. Isaac J. T. C. de **2004**:114, 115, 116, 127  
 la Gravière, Capt. Jurien de **2005**:195–196  
 La Maddalena *see* Maddalena, island of  
 la Motte, Adm. *see* Dubois de la Motte, Adm. [Emmanuel A. de Cahideuc, Comte]  
*La povera quercia di Nelson!* (Gwyther) **2001**:75–79  
 la Roche Kauderon, Ensign de **2004**:116  
 La Touche-Tréville, Rear-Adm. Louis de **1996**:30, **2002**:146, **2005**:27, 33, 58  
 Labini, Bishop **2002**:35  
 Lace, John **2002**:147  
 Lacy, Jonathan **1994**:102  
*Lady Hamilton to Lord Nelson: April 1801* **1992**:17  
 Lady Nelson Memorial Fund **1993**:5  
*see also* Nelson, Frances, Viscountess, restoration of tomb  
 Laing, Gerald **1994**:11  
 Lallemand, Gen. **2003**:88, 90  
 Lamartine, [Alphonse de] **2005**:205–206, 212  
 Lambdin, Dewey **1996**:101  
 Lambert, Andrew **2004**:39  
*Making a Victorian Nelson: Albert, Nicolas and the arts* **2005**:192–216  
 Lamory, Jacques **1999**:113–114, 115  
 Lamory, Marie Alexis **1999**:113, 115  
 Lamory, Marie Françoise **1999**:113, 115  
 LaMourie, Mme **1999**:112, 113, 115  
 Lamoury, Bertine **1999**:115  
 Lamoury, Omer François **1999**:115  
 Lamplough, Edward S. **1996**:72  
 Lamy, Germain **1995**:125, 127  
 Lancashire **1992**:52, **2005**:218

Lancaster, Rev. **1994:70**  
 Lancaster, Sir James **2000:3**  
 Landseer, Sir Edwin **2005:98, 201**  
 Landseer, John **2005:89**  
 Landsman, A, *Primary sources: the death of Parker* **2003:1–5**  
 Lane, Capt. C. H. **1997:80, 82–83**  
 Lane, Sir William A. **2000:10**  
 Langford, Lt. **1996:35**  
 Langford, Lt. [Frederick] **1998:87**  
 Lapenotière, Lt. John R. **2003.viii, 2003.frontis. 2003:118–119, 2004:134, 135, 2005:157**  
 Lark, HMS **1995:70**  
 Larne, HMS **1995:41**  
 Latimer, S. **1995:87**  
 Latona, HMS **1995:71, 1999:44, 48–49, 2000:40, 2001:96**  
 Latouche Tréville *see* La Touche-Tréville, Rear-Adm. Louis de  
 Laugharne, Capt. Thomas **1997:81**  
 Laughton, Charles **1996:63**  
 Laughton, Prof. John K. **1991:48, 1994:43, 2002:39, 2003:44, 46, 48–49, 2005:102–103**  
     Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:83**  
 Laurie & Whittle **2005:16, 19**  
 Lauriston, Gen. Alexandre **1999:72–73, 75, 2005:28**  
 L'Aurora, Michele **2001:25**  
 Lavery, Brian **1998:103, 2003:47**  
     *Horatio Lord Nelson* (review) **2004:145–146**  
     *Nelson's fleet at Trafalgar* (review) **2004:146–147**  
 Lawrence, [Cdr. ]George **1996:36**  
 Lawrence, Sir Thomas **1991:45, 1994:80**  
 Lawrie, Capt. Sir Robert **1996:83, 84**  
 Lawson, William **2002:13**  
 Le Couteur, Lt. John **2000:42**  
 le Fevre, Dr. Peter **2001:6**  
 Le Quesne, Mrs. L. P. **1993:6**  
 Le Quesne, Prof. L. P. **2004:94**  
     *Corsica visited* **1994:16–19**  
     *Did one bad move by the ship's surgeon lead to Nelson's death?* **1997:77–78**  
     restoration of Lady Nelson's tomb **1993:6, 1999:13**  
     *The restoration of Lady Nelson's tomb* **1993:9–13, 1994:13–16**  
 Le Sage, August **1996:74**  
 Lea, Lt. Cdr. John **1997:27, 108**  
 Leander, HMS **1998:110, 2002:12, 13, 19–20, 2005:63**  
 Leatham, Michael **1992:16**  
 Lecépède, Mr. **2005:38**  
 Leckie, Mr. (merchant) **2005:136, 140**  
 Leckie, Rev. George F. **2002:34**  
 LeClerc, Gen. Charles V. E. **2000:31**

*Leda*, HMS **2000**:15, 24  
 Lee, Rev. Frederick **1995**:116  
 Lee, Sir J. Theophilus, *A walk with Nelson* **1994**:57  
 Leekey, Gabriel **1997**:39, 43  
 Lees, Rear-Adm. Rodney **1998**:16  
 Legge, Capt. [the Hon. Edward] **1999**:31, **2000**:5  
 Leipzig, battle of **1996**:40  
 Lemass, Sean **2001**:99, 100, 107, 108  
 Lemming, J. L. **1992**:44  
 Lemoine, James **2005**:120, 121  
 Lempriere, Lt. **1993**:19, 23  
 Lenihan, Brian **2001**:99  
*Leopard*, HMS **1995**:74, **1996**:62, **2000**:34  
 Leslie, Mid. Thomas **1993**:34  
 Lestwich, Joseph **1994**:98  
*Let us now praise famous men* (Wadsworth) **1997**:60–62  
 Lethbridge (author of letter) **1995**:87  
 Letsome, Daniel **1992**:38  
 Leusent, Jacob **2005**:262  
 Level, Bernard **1999**:112  
 Levett, Keith **2000**:83  
     *A tailor's Nelson* **2000**:68–85  
*Leviathan*, HMS **1995**:62, **1998**:23, **1999**:49, 50, 53, **2001**:30, **2005**:22  
*Leviathan* (prison ship) **1998**:95  
 Lewin, Adm. of the Fleet Lord [Terence] **1998**:12  
 Lewis-Jones, Huw **2005**:241  
     *'Displaying Nelson': navalism and 'The Exhibition' of 1891* **2004**:53–86  
     *Nelson and the bear: the making of an Arctic myth* **2005**:82–119  
 Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Walker, Richard, *Not a patch on the original?: Nelson's black eye* **2005**:239–244  
 Leyland, John **1999**:82  
 Leyland, Thurston **1992**:52  
*Lian* **1993**:41  
     see also *Lion*, HMS  
*Licorne* (Fr) **2004**:114, 116, 117  
 Liddiard, Thomas **1997**:41, 43  
*Life of Stephen Humphries, The* (Humphries) **1992**:59–61  
 lightning **1995**:4–5, 76, 106  
*Lily McCarthy's 1997 gift to the 1805 Club* (Howarth) **1997**:108–110  
 Lind, James **2000**:9–10  
 Lindholm, H. **1992**:41, 44  
 Lindley, Mr. **1995**:98  
 Lindsay-MacDougall, K. F., *Nelson manuscripts at the National Maritime Museum* **1996**:86–95  
 Lindsey, Capt. John **2004**:128  
*Lines written by an officer of the Royal Navy [...]* **1992**:24–25

Linwood, Matthew **1991:56, 2004:96**  
 Linzee, [Rear-Adm.] Robert **1993:38, 1997:72**  
*Lion*, HMS **2000:24**  
     *Guillaume Tell* capture **2002:81**  
     in Hill's letter **2000:58**  
     Malta blockade **2002:25**  
     North Sea squadron **1995:73, 74, 75**  
     Quilliam in **2002:143**  
     reserve vessel **2000:15**  
     training vessel **2000:17**  
     see also *Lian*  
 Lipscomb, Harold, *Napoleon Bonaparte: 'the last deception'* **2003:79–91**  
 Lipscomb, Thomas **1998:98**  
 Lister, Joseph, 1st Baron **2000:10**  
 Littleham Church, Exmouth *see* Nelson, Frances, Viscountess, restoration of tomb  
*Lively*, HMS **1995:70, 1996:82, 2005:51**  
 Liverpool  
     Trafalgar centenary celebrations **2005:231**  
     *see also* St James' cemetery, Liverpool; Springfield Park, Knotty Ash  
 Liverpool, Robert Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of *see* Hawkesbury, Lord Robert  
 Livery Companies **1992:53–57**  
 Livingston, Robert **2000:32, 33**  
*Livonia*, HMS **2000:40**  
*Lizard*, HMS **2003:62**  
 Llandaff, Earl of **2005:127**  
 Llangattock, Lady **1996:87, 2005:240, 265**  
 Lloyd, [Frederick] **2005:88**  
 Lloyd's Nelson Collection **1996:71–85**  
 Lobb, Capt. William **1998:88**  
 Lock, Mr. (hatter) **1999:22–28**  
 Lock, Cecilia (Mrs. Charles Lock) **2003:58**  
 Lock, Charles **2003:58–60**  
*Lock and Key* musical **2004:123–125**  
 Lockart [Lockhart], Capt. **1995:49**  
 Locker, Edward H. **2003:95, 2005:198**  
 Locker, Eliza **1994:82**  
 Locker, Frederick **1994:88**  
 Locker, John **1993:39, 41**  
 Locker, Capt. William  
     Abbott's portrait of N. **1994:80, 84, 85, 86, 88, 93**  
     death **2000:65**  
     letters from N.  
         from Saint-Omer **1999:114, 2002:8**  
         in Henry E. Huntingdon Library **1993:36, 37, 40**  
         Locker's illness **1995:19–20**  
         N.'s health **1991:29, 2002:134–135, 138**

N. and **2005:12**  
 Nelson Tour **1992:29**  
 N.'s copy of Book of Common Prayer **1995:19–20**  
 N's good conduct certificate from **1996:81**  
 Painted Hall **2003:94, 2005:198**  
 portrait of **1994:80, 81**  
 Rigaud's portrait of N. **2005:266**  
 Locker-Lampson, Frederick **1994:80, 86**  
 Logan, James **1992:38, 42, 43**  
 London, Bishop of *see* Porteus, Beilby, Bishop of London  
*London, HMS*  
     Colpoys' squadron **1995:64, 1999:57**  
     Copenhagen battle **1993:23, 2001:86, 88, 89, 90, 91**  
     Spithead mutiny **1999:57**  
 London, Treaty of **2002:48**  
 London Corinthian Club **1998:16**  
*Lord Nelson, HMS* **2000:42**  
*Lord Nelson and the livery companies* (Braun) **1992:53–57**  
 Lord Nelson inn, Burnham Thorpe **2001:(facing contents page)**  
*Lord Walsingham* (EIC) **1995:48**  
 Losar, Josh **1995:129**  
*Loss of His Majesty's Ship Captain* (anon.) **1993:14–15**  
 Loubet, President **2005:230**  
 Louis XVI, King of France **2004:116, 128**  
 Louis, Capt. John **2003:71**  
 Louis, Rear-Adm. Sir Thomas  
     *Canopus* commander **2003:70, 75**  
     correspondence **1992:44, 1995:79**  
     death and burial **2002:35**  
     Malta blockade **2002:19**  
     N. and **2002:22**  
     theft of relics from Painted Hall **2003:94**  
 Louis-Philippe, King of France **2004:128, 2005:206**  
*Louisa* *see* *Brilliant* (schooner)  
 Louise, Princess, Duchess of Argyll **1997:25, 27**  
 Louthenburg, Philip James de **1995:104–106, 2004:83, 2005:198**  
 Lovel, Mr. **1995:92**  
 Lovewell, Thomas **1991:52, 1996:88, 89, 90**  
 Lowe, Maj. **2002:60**  
 Lowell, Amy **1994:58**  
*Lowestoft, HMS, transport of McCarthy collection* **1997:25**  
*Lowestoft/Lowestoffe, HMS* **1991:29, 1994:80, 84, 1995:19, 1996:81, 95, 2005:12**  
 Lubbock, Sir John **2000:25**  
 Lucas, Mr. **1994:71**  
 Lucas, Capt. Jean **1998:25, 2005:12, 15**  
 Lucas, Simon **1995:83**

Lucy, Charles, portrait of N. **1996:113**, 115  
 Lunéville, Treaty of **1996:29**  
 Luny, Thomas **1997:23**  
 Lushington, Capt. [Franklyn] **1999:32**  
*Lutine*, HMS **1996:72**  
 Lutwidge, Mrs. **1996:111**  
 Lutwidge, Mrs. C. **1995:81**  
 Lutwidge, Adm. Skeffington **1993:43**, **1996:37**, **2003:3**, **2005:84**, 85, 86, 89, 113  
*Lyme*, HMS **1996:101**  
 Lynedoch, Thomas Graham, 1st Baron *see* Graham, Brig.-Gen. Thomas (later Lord Lynedoch)  
 Lyon, Mrs. *see* Kidd, Mary (Mrs. Lyon/Mrs. Cadogan)  
 Lyon, Emy *see* Hamilton, Emma, Lady  
 Lyon, Henry **1995:96**, 97, **1998:10**, 68  
 Lyons, Adm. Sir Edmund **2005:208–210**, 211  
*Lys* (Fr) **1999:33**

McArthur/M'Arthur, John **2005:113**  
     Abbott's portrait of N. **1994:88**, 89, 90–91, 93, **2001:44**  
     correspondence **1994:63**, 90, 91, **1995:88–89**, 94, **2004:15**  
     Lord Howe's signal code **1993:18**  
     N.'s 'Sketch of my life' **2004:15**, 17, 18, **2005:86**  
     *see also* Clarke, Rev. James S., and McArthur/M'Arthur, John

Macaulay, Alexander **2002:34**  
 Macaulay, Thomas B., 1st Baron **1991:38**, 42, **2005:94**, 95  
 McBride, David **2000:9**  
 McBride, Adm. [John] **1995:73**, 74, 75  
 McCarthy, John (boatswain) **1996:84**  
 McCarthy, John G. **2000:vii**, ix  
 McCarthy, John, Jr. **1997:108**, **1999:7**, **2000:vii**  
 McCarthy, Lily **1991:40**, 55, **1993:28**, **1996:103**, **2000:vii**  
     gift of enamel box to the 1805 Club **1997:108–110**, 109, **1998:6**  
     *Remembering Nelson two hundred years on* **1997:20–27**

McCarthy, Mary **1999:7**  
 McCormick, Arthur D. **1991:50**, 53  
 MacDonald, Gen. [Étienne] **2002:89**  
 MacDonald, John **1991:22**  
 MacDonough, [Capt.] Thomas **2000:39**  
 McGrave, James **1995:48**  
 McGreevey, Thomas **2001:99**  
 McKansas (historian) **1996:53**  
 MacKenzie, Prof. John **2004:78**, **2005:83**  
 Mackenzie, Mary **1994:73**  
 Mackenzie, Capt. [Thomas] **1999:50**  
 McKerlie, Lt. **2005:24**  
 McLachlan, Ed **2005:centre**

McLachlan, John **1995:74**  
 McLauchlan, Archibald **1995:91**  
 MacIise, Daniel **2002:46, 2005:203, 210–211, 213, 216**  
 McMurray, Campbell **1997:65**  
 Macnamara/M'Namara, Capt. James **1994:86, 1999:22, 112–113, 2002:8**  
 Macpherson, Sir John **1995:83**  
 Macquin, A. D. **1998:67**  
 McWilliam, John **2002:142**  
 Maddalena, island of **1991:18–25, 18, 2000:47–56, 2004:31, 2005:57, 154**  
     commandant's title **2002:63**  
     French fleet at **2003:27, 28**  
     Millelire and **2005:145–155**  
     Nelson Tour **1992:33**  
     N.'s advice to Duke of Genoa **2002:57, 58**  
     N.'s gifts to **2000:47–56**  
     N.'s house **2005:149**  
*Madison* (US) **2000:42**  
 Madison, President [James] **2000:35, 36–37, 39**  
 Mafit, R. Burdett  
     *The National Union Catalog as a source for Nelson research* **1992:34–46, 1993:36–49, 1994:58–76, 1995:77–95, 2003:115**  
     *Anecdotes of a Nelson collector* **1991:55–60**  
     New Zealand memorabilia **1997:68, 74**  
     *Surfing with the Admiral* **1996:95–105**  
 Magendie, Capt. **1998:24, 2005:19, 20**  
*Magnamine*, HMS **1999:34, 36, 37**  
*Magnificent*, HMS **2002:78, 2004:134**  
 Magnon, Lt. Francesco Maria **2000:48, 2004:25, 27, 28–29, 34, 36, 2005:145, 152**  
 Magnon, Francis William **2002:59, 60, 68, 2004:29, 36**  
 Magon de Médine, [Adm. Charles R.] **2005:20**  
 Magra, Major **1995:83**  
 Magrath, Sir George **2002:146–147**  
 Mahan, Rear-Adm. Alfred T.  
     correspondence in William L. Clements Library **1992:37**  
     *Influence of sea power on history* **2004:56, 78**  
     on Britain and US navy **2000:34**  
     on combat superiority **1995:106**  
     on EH's feelings for N. **1996:112**  
     on Naples siege **2002:84, 93, 2003:43–44, 46, 47**  
         Badham's theory re sea-time **2002:112**  
         capitulation **2002:97, 103, 110, 115, 2003:45**  
         Caracciolo's trial and execution **2002:118, 2003:48–49**  
         deadlock between N. and Ruffo **2002:106**  
     on polar bear episode **2005:95–96**  
     Trafalgar Day supporters and **2005:221**  
 Maida, battle of **1996:84**



*Maidstone*, HMS **1995:74, 2002:30**  
 Mairder, Arthur J. **1999:83**  
 Maitland, Rear-Adm. Sir Frederick L. **1993:34, 2003:79, 82–84, 85, 86–88, 90–91, 2005:200**  
*Majestic*, HMS **1995:77, 2001:30**  
 Makepeace, Robert **1997:38, 39, 43**  
*Making a Victorian Nelson: Albert, Nicolas and the arts* (Lambert) **2005:192–216**  
 Malcolm, Capt. Sir Pulteney **1996:83, 2003:70**  
 Mallinson, Howard, *The strategic and tactical applications of the telegraph at Trafalgar* **2005:158–172**  
 Malmesbury, [James Harris, Baron] **1995:61**  
 Malta **1994:70, 2002:15–19, 20–38, 40, 41, 87**  
*Malta*, HMS **2002:25**  
 Man, Isle of *see* Quilliam, Capt. John  
*Man who lost Trafalgar, The* (Howarth) **1999:68–77**  
 Mann, Lt. **1998:91**  
 Mann, Sir Horace **1995:91**  
 Mansfield, Capt. **2005:6–7**  
 manuscripts **1996:86–95, 97**  
 Manwayring, [Sir Henry] **1998:52**  
 Maple, Sir John B. **2000:25**  
*Marble bust of Admiral Lord Nelson, A* (Harris) **1997:47**  
 March, Mrs. **1998:90, 91**  
*Marengo* (prison ship) **1995:131**  
 Maresca, B. **2002:101, 2003:43, 44–45**  
 Maria Carolina, Queen of Naples **2002:26, 88–89**  
     attitude to France **2002:85, 86**  
     Balbo (courier) and **2002:52**  
     British view of **2005:194**  
     EH and **1995:19, 100, 1997:48–49**  
         correspondence **1995:82, 1996:89, 2001:33, 2002:27, 2003:60**  
     Malta and **2002:24, 27**  
     N. and **2005:250, 251**  
     Naples siege **2001:15, 2002:95, 102–103, 2003:41, 2005:250**  
     return to Naples **2002:117**  
     summer residence **1992:31**  
 Marie Jeannevieve (slave) **2005:125–126**  
 Marigny, Capt. Bernard de **2004:115**  
 marine art website **1996:103**  
 Mariner’s Museum, Newport News, Virginia **1996:103**  
 Marioné, Patrick  
     *A great coxcomb...* **2002:8–44**  
     *Captain Sir Samuel Marshall, RN, and the ‘Saucy Arethusa’* **2004:114–129**  
     *Complete Navy List* (review) **2004:130**  
 Maritime Cambrian Society **1994:96–103**  
 Maritime History Virtual Archives **1996:97, 99, 104**

Markham, Albert H. **2005**:99–100  
 Markham, Sir Clements **2005**:117  
 Markham, Capt. John **1995**:77, **1999**:27  
*Marlborough*, HMS **1999**:49, 51, 53, 54, 55  
 Marlborough, Charles Spencer, 3rd Duke of **1999**:35, **2002**:1  
 Marr, Robert **1992**:39  
 Marryat, Augusta **1995**:45  
 Marryat, Emilia **1995**:45  
 Marryat, Florence **1995**:40, 45  
 Marryat, Frank **1995**:45  
 Marryat, Frederick **1995**:45  
 Marryat, Capt. Frederick **1995**:39–45, 39, **2005**:180, 181, 197  
*Mars*, HMS **1992**:22, **1993**:25, **1996**:83, **1998**:24, **2005**:170–171  
 Marsden, William **1991**:26, 27, **1993**:47, **1994**:66, **1995**:77, **1998**:89, **2002**:139  
 Marsh and Creed (bankers) **2005**:140  
 Marsh, William **1995**:80  
 Marshall, Mr. **1998**:90  
 Marshall, John (author) **1995**:41, **2002**:145–146  
 Marshall, Lt. John **1997**:79  
 Marshall, Capt. Samuel (senior) **2004**:119–120, 121  
 Marshall, Capt. Sir Samuel **2004**:114–129  
 Martin, Capt. Sir George **1995**:80, **2002**:23, 26  
 Martineau, Gilbert **2003**:79  
 Martyr, Mrs. **2004**:123  
*Mary*, HMS **1999**:33  
 Mary II, Queen **2000**:xi  
 Mary Ann (slave) **2005**:123  
*Mary Rose* (Tudor warship) **1996**:100, **1997**:65, **1998**:47–51, 50, **2004**:84  
*Mary Simpson: a new look at Nelson's first love* (Sugden) **2005**:120–132  
 Masefield, John **1991**:49, **1999**:100, 111  
 Mason, George **1999**:60  
 Mason, Ted **1997**:67  
 Massa, Gen. Oronzio **2001**:16, 17, **2002**:106–107  
 Matcham, Mrs. George *see* Nelson, Catherine (Mrs. Matcham)  
 Matcham, George **1994**:46, 75  
 Matcham, William, grave **1998**:7  
 Mathews, Frederick H. R. B. **2005**:127  
 Mathews, Capt. Frederick J. G. **2005**:126–127, 129, 130  
 Mathews, Isabel H. M. **2005**:127  
 Mathews, Llandaff B. **2005**:127  
 Mathews, Lt.-Col. Robert **2005**:126–127, 129, 130, 131  
 Mattei, Bishop Ferdinand **2002**:35  
 Matthew, Father **2001**:103  
 Matthews, Charles **2002**:127, **2003**:107  
 Maxwell, Constantia **2001**:103  
 May, John

book on commemorative pottery **2004:90**  
 "Emma" cup and saucer, *The* **2001:7–14**  
 N.'s Book of Common Prayer **1995:19**  
 Mayer, Joseph **1996:92, 93**  
 Mayhew, Thomas **1996:57**  
 Maynard, Kenneth **1996:101**  
 Mazarredo, Rear-Adm. **2005:37, 39**  
 Mazzotti, Pellegrino **2005:264**  
 Meacham, Ellis K. **1996:101**  
 Mead, Dr. Richard **2000:3, 8**  
 Meadows-White, Mr. **2004:101, 103**  
 Mecklenburgh-Strelitz, Duke of **2001:97**  
*Mediator*, HMS **1993:37**  
*Medical bequest of disaster at sea, The* (Watt) **2000:1–11**  
*Medusa*, HMS **1993:43, 1994:36, 63, 1996:31**  
 Meech, Lt. Giles **1996:83**  
 Mejan, Col. **2001:16, 17, 18, 2002:91, 99, 106, 107**  
*Melampus*, HMS **1995:71**  
 Melange/Melling, Dr. **2002:133, 136, 137**  
 Melbourne, William Lamb, Viscount **1995:110, 113**  
*Melpomone*, HMS **2000:59–60**  
 Melville, 1st Viscount *see* Dundas, Henry, 1st Viscount Melville  
 Melville, Herman **2005:199**  
 memorabilia **1991:55–60**  
     at Lloyd's **1996:71–85**  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition of 1891 **2004:54, 74, 74, 85**  
     commemorative pieces **2004:88–99, 89–98**  
     Davison **2004:41–42, 92**  
     "Emma" cup and saucer **2001:7–14, 9, 11**  
     HMS *Victory* **1991:56, 57, 1997:65, 2004:69, 71, 96, 2005:231, 233**  
     in New Zealand **1997:68–76**  
     in Painted Hall **2003:92–110, 95**  
     McCarthy collection **1997:20–27**  
     musket ball **2005:213**  
     Nelson-Ward family **2004:101–102**  
     N.'s glass eye **2005:240**  
     Quilliam **2002:153**  
     swords and freedom boxes **1997:32–46**  
     *see also* gifts and honours; 'Trafalgar coat'  
*Men of honour: Trafalgar, and the making of the English hero* (review) **2005:269–272**  
 Merchant Taylors' Company **1992:55**  
*Mercure* (Fr) **1992:48, 2002:24**  
 Meredith, Augustus **2000:76**  
 Meredith, George **1997:28, 2005:82**  
 Meredith, Melchisedek **1997:28–30, 2000:75–76**  
*Mermaid*, HMS **1999:26**

Merton Place **1994**:36–47, 43, **2005**:138, 142  
     Baxter and **1994**:40, 46, **1996**:93, **2001**:10, 12, 13  
     contract and specifications **1994**:63  
     demolition **1992**:29, **1994**:47  
     EH and **1996**:107–108  
         after N.'s death **1996**:112  
         alterations to **1994**:40, 42  
         Minto's visit **1998**:64, **2002**:126–127  
         with N. at **1993**:31  
         N.'s bequest to **1994**:46  
         Pennington's visit **1994**:44, 47  
         purchase of **1994**:36, 38, 44, 45, **1998**:64  
         sale of **1994**:42, 44, **2004**:104  
         wood hatchments **1994**:45  
     engraving of **1995**:90  
     furnishings and decoration **1994**:42, 44, **1995**:15  
     Horatia and **1994**:40, 44, 45, **2004**:104  
     Minto's visit **1994**:42, **1995**:15, **1998**:64, **2002**:126–127, **2004**:52  
     N. at **1993**:31, **1994**:40, 45, **1996**:39, **2003**:72  
     Nelson Tour **1992**:29  
     *L'Orient's* flagstaff **1994**:42, **1995**:15, **1998**:64  
     purchase of **1994**:42, 45, **1996**:107–108, **1998**:64  
         Davison, Alexander **1994**:38, 42, 45, **1996**:39  
         EH and **1994**:36, 38, 44, 45, **1998**:64  
     Quilliam and **2002**:149  
     WH and **1992**:29, **1994**:36, 38, 44, 46, 47, **2002**:126–127  
*Meteor*, HMS **1996**:45, 48  
 Metzler, Messrs. **2005**:222  
 Mew, Col. R. G. **2001**:100  
 Micheroux, Chevalier Antonio **2001**:15–16, **2002**:90, 91  
     Naples negotiations **2001**:16–17, 18, 19, 22, 24, **2002**:93–95, 96, 106, 108, 111–114, 116  
         defence of actions **2002**:94–95, 97–98, 112, 115–116, **2003**:45  
 Middleton, Sir Charles *see* Barham, Charles Middleton, 1st Baron  
 Midlands, the **2002**:1–2, 1–7, **2005**:266  
 midshipman's necessaries **1994**:95  
*Migara*, HMS **1995**:76  
*Mikasa* (J) **1994**:51, 52  
 Miles, Dr. Henry H. **2005**:120–121  
 Miles, Cdr Jeaffreson **2003**:40, 41  
*Milford*, HMS **2004**:116  
 Millard, Mid. **2003**:63  
 Millelire, Domenico **2005**:146, 155  
 Millelire, Capt. Giovanni Agostino **2000**:51, **2002**:62–63, **2003**:28, **2005**:145–155, 145  
 Miller, Capt. (commander of Prison Ship Depot) **1995**:121  
 Miller, F. H. **2004**:69

Miller, Capt. Ralph  
     Atkinson's service under **1998:83, 84**  
     Cape St Vincent **1996:74, 1997:52–58, 2005:51, 62**  
     commemorative sculpture **2004:46**  
     death **1998:85, 2004:46**  
     Nile battle **1996:74, 1998:84**  
     N's gift of silver teapot to **1996:74**

Mills, Mary **1993:60–62, 63**

*Minerva* (US seal-hunter) **1996:58, 59**

*Minerva/Minerve*, HMS  
     Cape St Vincent **1997:32, 55, 1998:82**  
     correspondence written aboard **1992:42, 1993:38, 1994:61**  
     EIC vessels and **1995:47**  
     engraving in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:47**

Minichini (subordinate of Micheroux) **2002:112, 114**

Minns/Myngs, Vice-Adm. Sir Christopher **1996:25**

*Minotaur*, HMS  
     Gibbs and **1992:20**  
     Malta blockade **2002:19, 23**  
     Neapolitan prisoners on **2001:30**  
     Nile battle **1998:59, 2002:35**  
     signal book **1993:25**  
     Trafalgar **2005:6–7, 8, 18**

Minto, Countess of **1998:62, 1999:118**

Minto, Sir Gilbert Elliot, 1st Earl of  
     ambassador **1998:62**  
     correspondence **1995:83, 1996:94, 2001:39**  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:21**  
     Merton Place **1994:42, 1995:15, 1998:64, 2002:126–127, 2004:52**  
     N.'s arm injury **1994:82**  
     N.'s concern re Sardinian security **2002:55**

*Minutes of the Squadron before Boulogne, 8th of October 1806* (S. S.) **1996:43–48**

Miotto, Mr. **2004:32**

Missiessy, [Rear-Adm. Edouard T. B., Comte de] **2005:27**

Mitchell, Capt. **2000:4, 5**

Mitchell, Adm. Sir Andrew **1992:14, 2005:72**

Mite, Mr. **1993:50–51**

Mitford, Mary Russell **1996:52, 61**

model ship **1995:126**

*Mohawk* (US) **2000:42**

Moira, [Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of] **2004:44**

Molley, Capt. [Anthony J. P.] **1999:55**

Molyneux, Adm. Sir Robert **2003:92–93**

Monaque, Rémi **2005:22, 40**

*Monarca* (Sp) **2005:22–23**

*Monarch*, HMS

*Arethusa's* battle **2004**:116  
 Copenhagen **2001**:5, **2002**:ix, **2003**:63, 64, 65  
 cruise off Goree **1996**:38  
 monarchy **1991**:13–17, **2005**:250–251  
 Monckton, Lt. [John] **1999**:55  
 Monmouth **1992**:29, **2002**:1–2, 4, 6, **2005**:240  
     *see also* Kymin Temple  
*Monmouth*, HMS **2000**:15, 24  
 Monroe, James **2000**:32, 33  
 Monson, William **1992**:37  
*Montagne* (Fr) **1999**:51, 52, 53  
*Montagu/Montague*, HMS **1999**:54, 55  
 Montagu, Capt. (of HMS *Terrible*) **2004**:120  
 Montagu, Rear-Adm. [Sir George] **1999**:48, 49, 54  
 Montague, Capt. [James] **1999**:54  
 Montgomery, Field-Marshal Bernard L. **2004**:11, **2005**:64  
 Monthelon, Gen. **2003**:90  
 Moore, Mrs. *see* Kidd, Amy (Mrs. Moore)  
 Moore, John (husband of Amy Lyon), **1995**:98  
 Moore, John, Archbishop of Canterbury **1996**:19  
 Moore, John H. **1996**:97  
 Moore, Lt. Gen. Sir John **1994**:17, **1996**:30, **2000**:64, 66, **2005**:69  
 Moore, William **1997**:41, 43  
 Moorhouse, Ellen H. **2005**:223, 230, 234  
 Moorman, Mary **1991**:51  
 Moorsom, Capt. Robert **2005**:15–16  
 Morand, Gen. **2002**:57  
 Mordaunt, [Gen. Sir John] **1999**:60  
 ‘*More enlarged ideas than in former times*’: *new insights from the Nelson Letters Project*  
     (White) **2003**:112–117  
 More, Rear-Adm. Simon **1999**:20  
 Morel, M. **1994**:11  
 Morgan, Rev. **1999**:26  
 Morgan, James **1992**:37  
 Morgan, Thomas **1998**:95, 97  
*Morgan Rattler* (lugger) **1995**:72  
 Morison, Samuel E. **1996**:63  
 Morisset, James **1997**:38, 43–44  
 Morley, Henry **1991**:49  
 Morphett, George **1995**:114  
 Morris, Hugh **1994**:91, 92  
 Morris, Huson **1994**:93  
 Morris, M. E. **1994**:92  
 Morris, Thomas L., *The Daneid* **1994**:20–33  
 Morrison, Alfred **1992**:34, **1995**:99, **1996**:92, 93, 112  
 Morrison, James **2003**:17

Morton, [George Douglas, 16th Earl of] **1999:62**  
 Moseley, Dr. Benjamin **1991:31, 1992:29, 2001:43–45, 2002:130, 131, 136**  
*Mosquito*, HMS **1996:45**  
 Mosse, Eliza (Mrs. Robert Mosse) **2003:64**  
 Mosse, Eliza A. **2003:64**  
 Mosse, Capt. James R. **2003:3, 61–67, 66**  
     restoration of grave **2002:ix, 2003:61, 61**  
 Mosse, Margaret **2003:64**  
 Mosse, Maria **2003:64**  
 Mosse, Mary A. **2003:64**  
 Mosse, Robert L. **2003:64**  
 Mottley, Augusta M. (Mrs. Frederick Mathews) **2005:127**  
 Moubray, Capt. [George] **2005:201**  
 Mould, Philip **1993:52, 56**  
 Mountbatten of Burma, Adm. of the Fleet Louis, 1st Earl  
     bronze figure of N. **1997:25, 26**  
     ‘*The Immortal Memory*’: *Trafalgar Night, The Painted Hall, Greenwich 150th anniversary, 21 October 1955* **2005:1–4**  
 Mowbray, Jay H. **2005:104, 105**  
 Mowbray, Capt. [Richard] **2003:71**  
 Moylan, Stephen **1992:37**  
 Moyse, Capt. Job **1994:102**  
*Mr Lock: hatter to Lord Nelson’s Navy 1800-05* (Cliff) **1999:22–28**  
*Mucius* (Fr) **1999:52**  
*Muiron* (Fr) **2002:23**  
 Mulcaster, Cdr. William H. **2000:39**  
 Mulgrave, Constantine John Phipps, 2nd Baron **1995:79**  
 Mulgrave, [Henry Phipps, 1st Earl of] **1999:110–111, 2002:68**  
 Mundell, Frank **2005:103**  
 Munden, Mr. **2004:123**  
 Munthe, Major Malcolm **1994:47**  
 murder trial **1993:59–69**  
 Murray, Capt. (Baltic fleet), **2001:95**  
 Murray, Capt. (HMS *Pearl*) **2000:5**  
 Murray, Geoffrey **1999:88**  
 Murray, Capt. Sir George **1992:42**  
 Murray, Rear-Adm. George **2002:10**  
 Murray, John (publisher)  
     death **1991:44**  
     portrait of Southey **1991:54**  
     *Southey’s Life of Nelson* **1991:38, 41, 44, 45, 48–49, 2005:91**  
         1813 edition **1991:39, 48**  
         1814 edition **1991:40**  
         1819 and 1824 editions **1991:41**  
         1830 (Family Library) edition **1991:42, 54, 2005:94**  
         1831, 1840, and 1842 editions **1991:43**

1848 and 1849 editions **1991:34**  
*Family Library* **2005:94**  
 influence on content **2005:93**  
 influence on style **2005:92**  
 payment to Southey **1991:47**  
 Murray, John, Duke of Atholl *see* Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke of  
*Music associated with Nelson and the Navy of that period...* (Baker) **2002:122–127**  
 Mustapha, Dey of Algiers **1992:39, 1993:41, 46**  
*Mutine*, HMS **1998:107, 110**  
 Myngs/Minns, Vice-Adm. Sir Christopher **1996:25**  
*Myrmidon*, HMS **2003:83**

Nagle, [Capt.] Sir Edward [Edmund] **1995:59**  
 Nagle, Jacob **1996:55**  
*Naiad*, HMS **1992:22, 1993:25, 2005:170**  
*Namur*, HMS **2004:119, 120**  
 Nance, Mr. **2001:12**  
 Napier, Cdre. [Charles] **2005:201**  
 Napier, E. G. **1995:80**  
 Naples
 

- British view of **2005:193–194**
- Gravina and **2005:36–37, 38, 39**
- HMS *Agamemnon* **1996:107**
- HMS *Vanguard*'s return to **1996:107**
- memorabilia **2004:92**
- Nile battle celebrations **1995:15, 2002:86**
- siege **2000:12, 2001:15–34, 2002:23, 84–121, 2003:35–55, 57–60, 2005:250**
- Southey's view of **2005:187, 207**
- Troubridge's pension from **2005:139, 141**
- see also* Ferdinand IV, King of Naples; Maria Carolina, Queen of Naples

*Napoleon* (Fr) **1999:80**  
 Napoleon III **2005:202, 204**  
 Napoleon Bonaparte
 

- aboard *Bellerophon* **1992:61, 1993:34, 2003:79, 82–88, 89, 90–91**
- biographical sketch **1996:20**
- body brought from St Helena **2004:118–119, 2005:205–206**
- Boulogne and **1996:29–30, 2000:31, 2005:158, 159, 162, 165–166, 168, 170**
- Carboni's verse to **2004:30**
- caricature **2004:6, 7**
- character **2005:246**
- declared Emperor **1991:22**
- Decree of Berlin **2002:34**
- Egypt **1998:102, 108, 2002:23, 2005:53, 159**
- Gravina and **2005:34, 38, 40**
- historians' view of **2005:196**
- ignorance of naval matters **1999:69–70, 71–72, 74–75**



La Maddalena attack **2005**:146  
 Malta and **2002**:16–17, 24, 28, 29, 32  
 Marryat's drawing of **1995**:41, 42  
 naval strategy after Trafalgar **1999**:90–91, 92  
 signals **2005**:158, 159–160, 167, 168  
 songs about **2005**:66, 68, 70, 72, 79  
 Southey's *Life of Nelson* **2005**:188  
 strategies to undermine British Empire **2000**:31  
 Toulon siege **1993**:30  
 Villeneuve and **1996**:41, 42, **1999**:70–77, **2005**:27, 28–29  
 War of 1812 **2000**:31–46  
*Napoleon Bonaparte: 'the last deception'* (Lipscomb) **2003**:79–91  
*Napoleon's, Nelson's and Jefferson's legacies* (Drake) **2000**:31–46  
 Narborough, Adm. Sir John **1996**:25  
*Narcissus*, HMS **1991**:57  
 Nares, George S **2005**:98, 99  
 Nash, Michael  
     at sale of HMS *Bounty* memorabilia **1996**:53  
     *British Public Characters of 1798* **1996**:18–27  
     Calais monument to Lady Hamilton **1994**:11, 12  
     on EH's role in Nelson legend **1995**:15  
     restoration of Niel Smith's grave **1998**:7  
     *Southey's Nelson: early & collectable editions* **1991**:36–54  
     *Vice President's reflections on our first ten years* **2000**:vi–ix  
*Nassau* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
 Nasty-face, Jack, *Flogging through the Fleet* **1994**:48  
 National Maritime Museum **1996**:86–95, 97, **1997**:24, **2001**:13–14, **2003**:109, **2004**:73, 109  
*National Union Catalog as a source for Nelson research, The* (Mafit) **1992**:34–46, **1993**:36–49, **1994**:58–76, **1995**:77–95, **2003**:115  
 nautical fiction websites **1996**:101–103  
*Nautilus* (brig) **2005**:157  
*Naval ballad, A* (Carey) **1993**:27  
*Naval Chronicle, The*  
     biographies of N. **1996**:20, **2001**:50–51, **2004**:15, 17, **2005**:86, 89  
     Trafalgar plan of battle **2005**:19  
 Naval General Service Medals **2002**:72–83, **2004**:135, **2005**:218  
*Naval history in watercolours* (Pocock) **1993**:28–34  
 naval history websites **1996**:99–102  
 Naval Records Society **2004**:56–57  
 naval signals *see* signals  
 naval uniforms  
     epaulettes **2002**:8  
     Hardy's **1997**:29  
     hats **1999**:22–28  
     N.'s **1997**:30, **2000**:68–85, 83–85

Horatia's involvement in purchase of **2004:109**  
 replica presented to Nevis Historical Society **1996:13–14, 1998:17, 1999:20, 2000:xx, 71, 76**  
 N.'s 'Trafalgar coat' **2000:68, 71, 76, 83, 85**  
 Prince Albert and **2003:94, 2004:109, 2005:204, 210, 212**  
 N.'s Trafalgar dress sword **1995:87–88**  
 pattern draft **2000:80**  
 tailor (Meredith) **1997:29–30**  
*see also* Royal Marines, uniforms  
 navalism **2004:53–86**  
 Navarino, battle of **2002:123, 2005:95**  
 Navarro da Portoscuso, Sig. **2003:20**  
 Navy League **2004:57, 58, 2005:217–229, 233–234, 236**  
*Navy League's invention of Trafalgar Day, The*(Czisnik) **2005:217–229**  
 Navy Records Society publications **1996:104**  
 Nayler, George  
     Naval and Military Order of Merit **1998:66**  
     Horatia Nelson's arms and change of name **1998:70–71**  
     N.'s armorial bearings **1998:57, 58–60, 63, 64, 71**  
     William Nelson and **1998:69**  
 Neasmith (surgeon) **2000:8**  
 Nebogatoff, Adm. Nikolai **1994:51, 52, 55**  
*Necessaries for a Midshipman or Guinea-pig* (anon.) **1994:95**  
 Neidl, Johann **2005:258**  
 Neilly, Rear-Adm. **1999:48, 51, 2002:11**  
 Nelson, New Zealand **1997:68–70, 2005:218**  
*Nelson, HMS*  
     aground at Portsmouth **1991:32–34, 33, 35**  
     Cape St Vincent bicentenary celebrations **1996:17, 1997:16**  
     Grand Strategy conference **2000:xx**  
     Nile battle bicentenary event **1998:17, 1999:15**  
*Nelson: a dream of glory* (review) **2004:137–144**  
*Nelson a malingerer?* (Duldig) **1998:74–79**  
*Nelson and Agostino Millelire* (Gwyther) **2005:145–155**  
*Nelson and the bear: the making of an Arctic myth* (Lewis-Jones) **2005:82–119**  
*Nelson and the Bronte estate* (Knight) **2005:133–144**  
*Nelson and Francesco Carboni* (Gwyther) **2004:23–38**  
*Nelson and the Haydn Mass* (Dryland) **1997:48–51**  
*Nelson and his navy* CD-ROM **1996:97**  
*Nelson and the Magdalen* (Howarth) **1991:18–25**  
*Nelson and the monarchy* (Pocock) **1991:13–17**  
 Nelson, Anne **1999:78**  
     grave **1998:7**  
*Nelson at Copenhagen: some newly-discovered letters* (White) **2001:1–6**  
*Nelson at Naples: the development of a story* (Czisnik) **2003:35–55**  
*Nelson at Naples: a review of events and arguments* (Czisnik) **2002:84–121, 2003:57**

*Nelson at Saint-Omer* (Gwyther) **1999:112–116**  
 Nelson, Catherine (Mrs. Matcham) **1994:46, 1995:112, 1996:68, 1999:78**  
 Nelson, Catherine (N.'s mother) *see* Suckling, Catherine (N.'s mother)  
 Nelson Cenotaph **2004:46**  
 Nelson, Charlotte Mary (Viscountess Bridport and Duchess of Bronte) **2004:47**  
     at Burford Bridge with family **1996:30**  
     correspondence **1994:73, 1996:88**  
     HMS *Trafalgar* launch **2005:201**  
     inheritance from father **1996:91, 1998:71**  
     N.'s papers **1996:87**  
     portrait of N. **1994:93**  
 Nelson Collection, Lloyd's of London **1996:71–85**  
 Nelson column, Trafalgar Square **1998:54, 2004:46**  
*Nelson commemorated* (Williams) **2004:88–99**  
 Nelson Commemorative Committee *see* Official Nelson Commemorative Committee  
*Nelson Companion, The* (review) **1995:13**  
 Nelson, Earl *see* Bolton, Horatio, 3rd Earl Nelson; Bolton, Thomas, 2nd Earl Nelson;  
     Nelson, [Thomas Horatio, 4th] Earl; Nelson, William, 1st Earl  
 Nelson, Edmund **1993:7, 1999:78**  
 Nelson, Rev. Edmund  
     armorial bearings **1998:58**  
     Davison's gift of china to N. **2004:41**  
     effects of wife's death **2005:248**  
     letter from N. re eye injury **2001:43**  
     move from Burnham parsonage **1996:23**  
     N.'s admission to Suckling's ship **1991:28**  
     N.'s relationship with **2005:249**  
     N.'s return from Naples **2000:64**  
     N.'s walks with **1996:25**  
     on Hill's blackmail of N. **2000:66**  
     origins **1996:21**  
     refusal to wear spectacles **2001:50**  
     social class **2004:49–50**  
 Nelson, Rev. Edward, portrait in Houghton Library **1995:90**  
 Nelson, Frances, Viscountess  
     Abbott's portrait of N. painted for **1994:86–88, 87, 93, 2001:44**  
         Grant's comments on **1994:89, 91**  
         National Portrait Gallery **1994:84, 86, 88, 91, 2001:44**  
         sittings for **1994:80, 88, 2001:44**  
     Abbott's portrait of N. showing Chelengk **1994:90**  
     archive **2003:117**  
     armorial bearings **1998:67, 68**  
     at Burnham **1996:23**  
     correspondence **1994:72, 2003:8–9, 2004:41**  
     correspondence with N.  
         after Cape St Vincent battle **1996:109, 2005:52**

after damage to HMS *Vanguard* **1998**:104, 105, **2003**:15, 17  
 after Nile battle **2001**:43  
 in Henry E. Huntington Library **1993**:39, 42  
 in Monmouth museum **1996**:87  
 on Abbott portrait **1994**:86, 88  
 on Bronte estate **2005**:135  
 on eye problems **2001**:38–39, 41, 43, 50, **2005**:240  
 on Hotham's action **2000**:60  
 Hardy and **1995**:15  
 Lady Nelson Memorial Fund **1993**:5  
 mannequin **1996**:14, **1999**:20  
 Earl Nelson's views on inclusion in Nelson family pedigree **1998**:69  
 N.'s armorial bearings **1998**:63  
 N.'s desertion of **1995**:100, **1996**:111, **2000**:64–65, **2005**:57, 248, 249, 255  
 N.'s marriage to **1991**:14, 17, **1996**:22, **2005**:250, 255  
 N.'s meeting with **1992**:31  
 N.'s miniature treasured **2001**:41  
 N.'s papers **1996**:86, 87  
 N.'s relationship with **2004**:51–52, **2005**:247, 250  
 N.'s talisman Portuguese coins **1998**:60  
 on Calder **2005**:27  
 portraits **1997**:20, 23–24  
 restoration of tomb **1993**:6, 9–13, *10–11*, **1994**:8, 13–16, *14–15*, **1998**:9, **1999**:13  
 return to England 1787 **1994**:36  
 Roundwood **1994**:45  
 Nelson Gallery, National Maritime Museum **1996**:97  
 Nelson Garden Party **1998**:17  
 Nelson Gates, Duncombe Park, Helmsley, Yorkshire **1999**:13  
 Nelson, Hilare, Countess Nelson and Duchess of Bronte **1995**:90  
 Nelson, Horatia (Mrs. Ward) **2004**:102  
     appearance **2004**:104  
     armorial bearings **1998**:70–72, 70  
     birth **1995**:100–101, **1996**:108, **2004**:104, **2005**:57  
     breakfast set **2001**:8, 10, 13  
     character **1995**:113, **2004**:104, 108, 110–111, **2005**:2–3  
     childhood **2004**:104, **2005**:252–253  
     christening **1995**:101–102  
     christening cup **1995**:17–19, 18  
     class book **1996**:81  
     conception **2002**:26, 81  
     correspondence **1994**:59, 72  
     death **1991**:5, **2004**:110  
     EH's death **1994**:10, **2004**:104, 111  
     embroidery **1995**:108  
     engagement to Robert Blake **1995**:112  
     in Calais **1999**:66

marriage **1995:112, 2004:104, 105**  
 Merton Place **1994:40, 44, 45, 2004:104**  
 Nelson Tour sites **1992:29**  
 N.'s bequest to **2004:104**  
 N.'s bequest of to nation **1996:94**  
     failure to honour **1995:115, 1999:65, 2004:108, 109–110, 2005:206, 207**  
     Houghton Library **1995:86**  
     N. mentions on deathbed **1992:26, 1995:14**  
     writing of **2005:6**  
 N.'s copy of *Works of Flavius Josephus* **1995:20–21**  
 N.'s last letter **2005:6**  
 N.'s papers **1996:89–90, 91, 92, 2004:109**  
 N.'s relationship with **1996:110–111, 1999:121, 2000:65**  
 N.'s uniform **2004:109**  
 Pettigrew's biography of N. **2005:206**  
 photograph **2004:101–102, 102**  
 portrait in N.'s cabin **1996:110**  
 restoration of grave **1991:5–11, 7–11, 1992:6, 1998:9, 9, 2000:xiv, 2002:vii–viii, viii**  
 takes Nelson name **1998:70, 2004:104**  
 Tenterden and **2004:101–103, 105–107, 108–109, 110–111**  
 watercolour of **1995:19**  
 widowhood **1995:117**  
 Nelson, Horatio (son of John N.) **1992:55**  
 Nelson, Horatio (son of William N.) **1992:50, 1996:88, 2002:frontis., 1, 5**  
 Nelson, Vice-Adm. Horatio, Viscount  
     appearance **1996:26, 1999:117–121, 2000:71, 78–80, 2001:41, 2004:51, 2005:245–246**  
     armorial bearings **1997:frontis., 1998:56–73, 62, 63, 2004:89, 2005:139**  
         *see also* Painted Hall, Greenwich, plaques; S. Maria church, Maddalena  
     at court **2000:64, 74**  
     bankers **2005:140**  
     baptism **2004:111**  
     barony **1995:46, 2003:8–11, 2005:54**  
     bequest of EH/Horatia to nation **1992:57, 1996:94**  
         EH's mourning locket **1995:21, 23**  
         EH's petition for arms **1998:68**  
         failure to honour **1995:115, 1999:65, 2004:108, 109–110, 2005:206, 207**  
         Houghton Library **1995:86**  
         Lucy's painting **1996:113, 115**  
         N. mentions on deathbed **1992:26, 1995:14**  
         writing of **2005:6**  
     bequest to EH **1994:42, 46, 1995:15, 17, 2005:141**  
     bequest to Horatia **2004:104**  
     bicentenary commemorations **2000:xviii**  
     biographical sketch **1996:18–27**

birth **1996:21**  
 blackmail of **2000:57–67**  
 Bronte dukedom **1995:46, 1997:45, 1998:57, 63, 2005:54, 133–144, 139**  
 caricatures/cartoons of **2004:1–10, 2005:187, 241, 242–243, 254**  
 character **1996:26, 2004:13–14, 47–52, 2005:52, 61, 245–256**  
     charm/charisma **2004:51, 2005:50, 60, 247**  
     hypochondria **1991:28**  
     in Carlyle's biography **2005:193**  
     patriotism **2004:13–14, 50, 2005:251–252**  
     ruthlessness/determination **2000:35, 2004:47**  
     vanity **2004:13, 14, 51, 2005:52, 53, 61**  
 coffin **1994:57, 1999:64, 65**  
 death **1995:14–15, 2005:47–48**  
     body brought ashore at Gibraltar **1992:31, 1999:64–65**  
     caricatures of **2004:frontis., 7**  
     carried below **1998:22, 1999:78**  
     coat as pillow for Mid. Westphall **2000:14**  
     commemorative tray **1997:24, 25**  
     Devis's painting **1992:27, 1998:17, 2000:xii, 87–92, 94**  
     engravings in Houghton Library **1995:90**  
     Farthing's painting of **2002:46**  
     flag hauled down and re-hoisted **2002:148**  
     Hardy and **1992:20, 26–28, 1995:14–15, 2005:47**  
     Hewson's account of **1995:80**  
     illustrations in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:50**  
     last words **2004:50**  
     Maclise's painting of **2002:46, 2005:203, 210–211, 213**  
     musket ball relic **2005:213**  
     news of **1997:111, 2003:frontis., 118, 2004:135, 2005:centre, 15, 157**  
     place of **1998:17, 2000:iv, 86–98 & figs. 1–14 (inside back cover),**  
**2001:52–54**  
     post-mortem examination **1991:31**  
     reactions to **1991:14, 17, 1992:20, 1997:111, 1998:65**  
     songs about **2005:76, 77, 182, 218, 222**  
     surgeon's role in **1997:77–78**  
     tableau of **2004:69, 75**  
     transport of body home **1996:100, 1998:92, 1999:65, 2000:xii**  
     West's painting of **1998:99, 2000:xii, 2005:centre**  
     West's painting raffled **1995:86**  
     West's painting of wounding **1993:16**  
 education **1992:29**  
 funeral **1998:65, 66–67, 1999:65**  
     absentees from **2004:13**  
     engraving of **1995:90**  
     eve of **1992:29, 1995:21**  
     heraldic banners **1996:93, 1998:67**

livery companies in procession **1992:53**  
 Mathews and Thompson's account of **2005:127–129, 128**  
 memorabilia **2004:97, 97**  
 Adm. Peter Parker's role **2004:44**  
 royal funerals and **2005:212**  
 runaway horse **1992:23**  
 sailors at **1998:92, 1999:65**  
 ticket and newspaper account of **1995:86**  
 William, Duke of Clarence at **1991:17**  
*see also* Painted Hall, Greenwich, plaques  
 genealogy **1992:52**  
 hats **1999:23, 24, 25, 26, 2000:72**  
 health **1991:22–23, 28–31, 2002:128–140**  
     delirium as midshipman **2004:47**  
     fever on San Juan expedition **1991:29, 2002:129–136**  
     gout **1991:31**  
     heart problems **1991:28, 31, 2005:248**  
     hernia **2000:79**  
     lung inflammation **1996:32**  
     malaria **1991:28, 2002:128, 136–137**  
     scurvy **2002:138–139**  
     visual problems **1998:74–79, 2001:38–51, 2005:239–244**  
 last walk **1998:15**  
 leadership **2005:62, 195**  
 masks **1999:117, 118**  
 miniatures *see* portraits of N., miniatures  
 motto **1993:8**  
 museum figure (1999) **1999:117–121, 120**  
 Order of the Bath **1996:78, 81, 2002:frontis., 2003:93, 2005:51**  
 Pocock's drawings **1995:94**  
 portraits *see* portraits of N.  
 prayer **2005:frontis., 6, 12–13**  
 religious conviction **1996:111**  
 sculptures/statues of  
     Andras's wax figure *see* Andras, Catherine  
     at Great Exhibition **2005:204**  
     Bailey's **2005:192**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure **1993:70–72, 71, 72**  
     bronze figure of **1997:25–26, 27**  
     busts with Davison's medal **2005:258**  
     Chantrey's **2005:268**  
     Dublin **2001:98–108**  
     Flaxman's **1993:70, 1997:47, 47, 2004:46, 98, 2005:264**  
     Gahagan's bust **1993:70, 1994:86, 1998:15, 1999:119**  
     in Portsmouth **1991:34**  
     in Walker's *Nelson Portraits* **2005:260–261, 261–262, 264**

Shout's bronze bust **2004**:90–91, 91  
 Thaller & Ranson's busts **2005**:260  
 Trafalgar Square **2005**:217, 241  
*see also* Nelson Monuments  
 sketch by **2003**:115  
*Sketch of My Life* **1996**:20, **2004**:15–21, **2005**:86  
 tomb **1992**:29, 54, **1996**:67, **1998**:54, **1999**:65, **2005**:204  
 'Trafalgar coat' **2000**:68, 71, 76, 83, 85  
     Prince Albert and **2003**:94, **2004**:109, **2005**:204, 210, 212  
 uniforms **2000**:68–85, 83–85  
     Horatia's involvement in purchase of **2004**:109  
     made by Meredith **1997**:29  
     Nile battle **2000**:69  
     replica presented to Nevis Historical Society **1996**:13–14, **1998**:17,  
**1999**:20, **2000**:xx, 71, 76  
     Trafalgar **1997**:30  
     Trafalgar dress sword **1995**:87–88  
 viscounty **2003**:8–9, 10  
 watch and seal **2003**:105  
 websites about **1996**:95–99  
 wedding **1991**:14, 17  
*see also* Admiral Lord Nelson School  
*Nelson in Carloforte* (Gwyther) **2003**:13–33  
*Nelson in my life* (Braun) **1991**:32–35, 54  
*Nelson in Turin* (Gwyther) **2002**:47–71, **2003**:113  
 Nelson, John **1992**:55  
*Nelson, the King, and his Ministers* (Coleman) **2003**:6–12  
 Nelson Letters Project **2003**:112–117, **2004**:18, 19, 20  
*Nelson: love and fame* (review) **2003**:120–122  
*Nelson manuscripts at the National Maritime Museum* (Lindsay-MacDougall) **1996**:86–  
 95  
 Nelson, Margaret **1992**:52  
*Nelson Mass, The* **1997**:51, **2002**:126  
 Nelson, Maurice **1996**:23  
     character **1999**:78  
     death **2000**:65  
     letter from N. **1993**:42  
     N.'s peerage after Nile battle **2003**:9  
     restoration of grave **1991**:5, **1992**:10, **1996**:13, **1997**:116  
 Nelson, Maxey **1992**:52  
 Nelson Monuments  
     Edinburgh **1997**:15, **2005**:225  
     engravings of **1995**:90  
     Forres **1997**:15  
     Glasgow **1998**:7, 8, 8, **2000**:xiv, **2001**:ix, **2002**:ix–x  
     Knotty Ash **1991**:5, **1992**:6–7, 6



Port Hardy **1997:71**  
 resolutions towards erection of **1995:86**  
 Yarmouth **1996:98, 2000:xv, 2001:x, 2005:217**  
*see also* Dublin, Nelson's Pillar; Trafalgar Square  
 Nelson, Rear-Adm. Morris **1997:63**  
 Nelson Museum, Nevis **1996:98**  
*Nelson: the new letters* (review) **2005:273–274**  
*Nelson, painted by Lemuel Francis Abbott* (Walker) **1994:79–94, 2005:257**  
 Nelson, Peter J. H., 9th Earl Nelson **1992:16**  
 Nelson, Peter and June **2005:260**  
*Nelson portraits, The: addendum 2005* (Walker) **2005:257–268**  
 Nelson Project, The **1996:98**  
 Nelson, Sarah *see* Yonge, Sarah (Mrs. William Nelson)  
 "Nelson Service", the **2001:12**  
 Nelson, Suckling **1992:29, 1996:23, 1999:78**  
 Nelson, Susannah (Mrs. Bolton) **1999:78**  
     letter from N. **1993:45**  
     N.'s papers **1996:86, 93**  
     restoration of grave **1991:5, 1992:10, 1996:13, 1997:116**  
 Nelson, Thomas, 2nd Earl *see* Bolton, Thomas, 2nd Earl Nelson  
 Nelson, Thomas (1590-) **1992:52**  
 Nelson, Thomas (1621-) **1992:52**  
 Nelson, [Thomas Horatio, 4th] Earl **1998:72**  
 Nelson, Mid. Thomas Horatio **1991:63**  
*'Nelson Touch, The': A Vision for the Trafalgar Bicentenary* **2001:v–vi**  
 Nelson Tour **1992:29–33**  
 Nelson tower, Forres **1997:15**  
 Nelson, William, 1st Earl **1996:23**  
     Abbott's portrait of N. **1994:90**  
     armorial bearings **1998:61, 68–69**  
     Bronte dukedom **1998:63, 68, 71**  
     character **1999:78**  
     correspondence **1994:74**  
     correspondence with N. **1998:60, 1999:114, 2002:135**  
     dispute with EH over N.'s coat **1995:15**  
     earldom **1998:68–69, 2004:108**  
     guest of Hamiltons **1996:30**  
     guest of N. **1996:33**  
     Horatia's armorial bearings **1998:70, 71**  
     legacies **1996:91**  
     N.'s papers **1996:86, 87**  
     N's relationship with **2005:246**  
     N.'s trustee **1994:46**  
     on HMS *St George* with N. **2001:86**  
     reaction to Copenhagen victory **1992:50**  
     receipt on money held for **1995:80**

receipts re payment of pension to EH **1996:87**  
 tour of South Wales and the Midlands **2002:1**  
 Ward's tithe controversy **1995:108, 112, 2004:108**  
 Nelson, William (1552- ) **1992:52**  
 Nelson-Ward, Enid **1998:7**  
 Nelson-Ward family **2004:101–102, 107**  
     graves **1998:7**  
 Nelson-Ward, Horatia *see* Nelson, Horatia (Mrs. Ward)  
 Nelson-Ward, Rev. Hugh **1996:67, 92, 2004:101, 103, 104, 107**  
 Nelson-Ward, Adm. Philip **1998:72–73, 2004:107**  
*Nelsonia in New Zealand* (Allan) **1997:68–76**  
*Nelsonian quotations* **1991:66–67**  
*Nelson's Associations with the East Coast Town of Deal, 1801* (Renshaw) **1996:28–39**  
*Nelson's avenger at Trafalgar* (Spence) **2005:42–49**  
*Nelson's character: a further note* (Ryder) **2005:245–253**  
 Nelson's Dockyard National Park **1996:98**  
*Nelson's first farewell* **2004:48**  
*Nelson's fleet at Trafalgar* (review) **2004:146–147**  
*Nelson's gifts to La Maddalena* (Gwyther) **2000:47–56**  
     *see also* "...in order to thank your Excellency..."  
*Nelson's illnesses, 1780-1782* (Hills) **2001:iii, 2002:128–140**  
*Nelsons of Lancashire, The* (Flemming) **1992:52**  
*Nelson's last morning: 21 October 1805* (White) **2005:5–13**  
 'Nelson's Oak Tree' **2001:75–79, 79**  
*Nelson's Pillar: a controversy that ran and ran* (O'Riain) **2001:98–108**  
*Nelson's 'Sketch of my life'* (White) **2004:15–21**  
*Nelson's steward at the Nile* (Howarth) **1998:100–107**  
*Nelson's tomb* (Fitzgerald) **1993:58**  
*Nelson's tour of South Wales and the Midlands, 1802: some new documentary evidence*  
     (White) **2002:1–7**  
*Nemesis, HMS* **1994:61, 2002:10**  
 Nemours, Pierre Samuel Dupont de **2000:32**  
 Nepean, Sir Evan  
     correspondence **1995:78–79, 82, 1998:83, 84**  
     correspondence with N. **1992:44, 1993:42, 45**  
     Hill's blackmail of N. **1996:38, 2000:59, 61, 66**  
*Neptune, HMS*  
     carpenters' expenses **1995:84**  
     Quilliam on **2002:143**  
     signal book **1993:25**  
     Trafalgar **1992:21–22, 2004:83, 2005:9, 10, 18, 19, 203**  
     Villeneuve aboard **1999:68, 2005:19**  
*Neptune, HMS* (battleship) **2000:88**  
*Neptune* (Fr) **1992:20, 1998:21**  
*Neptune* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Neptuno* (Sp) **2005:18, 21, 31**

Nesbit, George **1993**:64–65  
 Nesbit, Josiah *see* Nisbett, Josiah  
 Ness Village **1995**:97  
 Neston, Cheshire *see* Lyon, Henry; Snell, Cdr. William  
 Nevis **1992**:31, **1996**:98  
 Nevis Historical & Conservation Society  
     Lady Nelson mannequin **1996**:14, **1999**:20  
     replica of N.'s uniform **1996**:13–14, **1998**:17, **1999**:20, **2000**:xx, 71, 76  
*New databases of Trafalgar* (Hore) **2004**:130–132  
*New Orleans* (US) **2000**:42  
*New Trafalgar Dispatch* 2005, The **2003**:118–119  
 New Zealand **1997**:68–76, **2005**:218  
 New Zealand Society of Genealogists **1996**:99  
 Newberry, Capt. David **1997**:65  
 Newbolt, Sir Henry **1991**:50, **2002**:125, **2005**:189, 233  
 Newcastle, Bishop of **2005**:237  
 Newcombe, Frederick **1994**:69  
 Newenham, Charles B. **1997**:74  
 Newenham, Lt. Charles B. **1997**:74  
 Newman, Cardinal John Henry **1995**:111–112  
 Newnham [G. L.] **1999**:87  
 Newton, Elizabeth **2005**:130  
 Nicaragua *see* San Juan  
 Nichol, Capt. **2001**:97  
 Nicholas, Dr. **1995**:111  
 Nicholas II, Tsar **1994**:55  
 Nicholas, Lt. Paul **1998**:18–25  
 Nicholls, Capt. [Henry] **1999**:55  
 Nichols, John B. **1994**:75  
 Nicholson, Capt. James **2000**:26  
 Nicolas, Sir Nicholas H.  
     *Dispatches and Letters of Lord Nelson* **1992**:34, **2005**:205, 207  
     Bridport collection **1996**:88  
     Copenhagen battle **2001**:1  
     Croker's collection **1991**:52, **1996**:89  
     de la Gravière's use of **2005**:195–196  
     dedication **2005**:202  
     Horatia and **1996**:89–90, **2004**:109  
     N. at St Omer **1999**:112  
     Nelson Letters Project **2003**:116  
     N.'s barony after Nile battle **2003**:9  
     N.'s gift of ring to Miller **1997**:57  
     N.'s health in April 1805 **2003**:70  
     N.'s tour of South Wales and Midlands **2002**:2–3  
     omissions from **1991**:52, **1996**:87, **2002**:47, 68, 69, **2003**:69, 112–113,  
**2005**:206

Sardinia **2002**:47, 48, 51  
 to EH re Trafalgar battle plan **1995**:16  
 EH's papers **1996**:93  
 Horatia Nelson's papers **1996**:92  
 N.'s coat **2005**:204  
 N.'s 'Sketch of my life' **2004**:18, 19  
 N.'s Trafalgar prayer and last codicil **1996**:94  
 on blackmailer's manuscript **2000**:59  
 on N. at Naples **2003**:40, 41  
 Pasco's story of 'England expects ...' signal **1998**:55  
 Southey's *Life of Nelson* and **1991**:48, **2005**:95  
 Nicolas, Paul H. **2005**:21  
 Nicolson, Adam, *Men of honour: Trafalgar, and the making of the English hero* (review) **2005**:269–272  
*Niger*, HMS **1998**:91  
 Nile, battle of the **1996**:24, 27, **1997**:32, **1999**:29, **2000**:31, **2004**:25, **2005**:50, 52–54, 159  
 anecdotes **1992**:48–49  
 Arnald's painting **2003**:94  
 Ball at **2002**:12–15, 39–40  
 bicentenary events **1998**:6, 16–17, **1999**:15  
 bird in N.'s cabin before **1991**:63  
 Cape St Vincent compared to **1997**:35  
 caricatures **2004**:2–3, 4, 5  
 celebrations in Naples **1995**:15, **2002**:86  
 crew medals **1996**:99  
 Darby's reward after **1996**:71–72  
 Davison's medals **1995**:46, 85, **2004**:17, 44–45, 45, 92, 94, **2005**:148  
 Davison's wine coolers **2004**:41–42, 42, 44  
 effect on confidence in Navy **2005**:69  
 EH's letter to N. after **1996**:109  
 EH's poem on **1996**:67  
 EH's role in fleet supply **1995**:16  
 funds raised after **1996**:71, 72, 73  
 George II and **2003**:8–11  
 gifts and honours **1996**:73, 81, **1998**:56–57, 60–62, **2000**:61, **2002**:50  
 Haydn's Mass and **1997**:50, **2002**:126  
 Hill's accusation re **2000**:58, 60–61  
 HMS *Bellerophon* **1994**:77–78, **2003**:63  
 HMS *Culloden* **1993**:22, **1996**:26, **1998**:110–111  
 HMS *Minotaur* **1998**:59, **2002**:35  
 HMS *Swiftsure* **1998**:110–111  
 HMS *Theseus* **1998**:84  
 HMS *Vanguard* **1991**:63, **1993**:22, 31, **1998**:101, 103, **2002**:15, 77, **2003**:17  
 Howe's congratulations on **1999**:61  
 Kymin Temple commemoration **1992**:12, 13–14

memorabilia **1997:21–22, 2004:89–92, 89, 90–92, 2005:257, 259**  
 Miller at **1996:74, 1998:84**  
 Naval Pillar **2004:46**  
 N.'s character and **2000:35**  
 N.'s correspondence with St Vincent about **1996:25, 1998:104, 105, 106, 107**  
 N.'s fame, honours and gifts after **1991:20, 1995:46, 2000:61, 2002:50**  
     barony **1995:46, 1996:81, 1998:60–61, 2003:8–11, 2005:54**  
     Chelengk **1998:57, 61–62**  
     Drapers' Company **1992:53**  
     Imperial Order of the Crescent **1998:56**  
     Order of St Ferdinand and Merit **1998:56–57**  
     silver plate **1996:73**  
     theft of relics from Painted Hall **2003:93, 104**  
 N.'s health after **1991:29, 2004:52**  
 N.'s injury at **2001:41, 43, 45**  
 N.'s letter to Lady Nelson after **1998:104, 105**  
 N.'s steward at **1998:100–107**  
 N.'s uniform **2000:69**  
 official news of **1992:53**  
*L'Orient's* destruction **1992:48, 1994:77, 1998:111, 2002:13, 14, 2004:89, 2005:53**  
     Coleridge's anecdotes re Ball's role **2002:14, 39–40**  
     fire balls **1992:49**  
     memorabilia **2004:91–92**  
 painting at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
 Saumarez at **1998:103, 104, 105**  
 signal **2005:12**  
 signal book **1993:18, 21–22, 23**  
 songs about **2005:70, 71–72, 74**  
 Thoresby Hall memorial **1993:7–8, 7**  
 Trafalgar compared to **2005:60**  
 Troubridge at **1998:103, 105, 110–111, 2002:12**  
 Villeneuve at **1999:70**  
 Webley at **1993:31**  
     *see also* Aboukir Bay; *L'Orient* (Fr)

Nile Head, Port Hardy, New Zealand **1997:71**  
*Nile*, HMS **2005:206**  
 Nisbett, Beryl H. **1997:66**  
 Nisbett, Josiah **1993:9, 1996:23, 25, 110, 1998:69**  
 Nizza Reale, Marquis Pinto-Guedes de **2002:18**  
 No. 4 Boathouse Trust **1996:118**  
 Noble, Edmund **1991:22, 2005:137, 138, 153–154**  
*Nonsuch*, HMS **2004:118**  
 Nordhoff, Charles **1996:52, 63**  
 Norfolk **1996:98**  
     *see also* Burnham Thorpe

Norfolk, Duke of **2001:58**  
 Norman, Capt. [James] **1995:72**  
 Norris, Capt. [Richard] **2000:3**  
 North, Frederick, 2nd Earl of Guildford **1999:39, 41**  
 Northbrook, Francis T. B., Baron **1994:93**  
 Northesk, Rear-Adm. William Carnegie, 7th Earl of **1993:24, 1996:83–84, 1998:59, 2005:21**  
 Northumberland *see* Davison, Alexander, restoration of tomb  
*Northumberland*, HMS  
     *Diane* capture **2002:26**  
     *Généreux* capture **2002:25, 79, 80**  
     Malta **2002:23**  
     Mosse on **2003:62**  
     Napoleon on **2003:90, 91**  
     Neapolitan prisoners on **2001:30**  
*Northumberland*, HMS (battleship) **2005:211**  
*Northumberland* (Fr) **1995:62, 1999:53**  
 Norton, Capt. **2003:97**  
 Norwich, Bishop of **2004:107**  
*Not a patch on the original?: Nelson's black eye* (Walker and Lewis-Jones) **2005:239–244**  
*Note on Marryat, A* (Warner) **1995:39–45**  
*Nottingham*, HMS **2004:120**  
 Nottinghamshire *see* Thoresby Hall memorial  
*Nuestra Senora de Covadonga* (Sp galleon) **2000:1, 6, 8**  
*Nympha* (Sp) **1998:82–83**  
*Nymphe* (hospital ship) **2005:156**  
  
 oak tree **2001:75–79, 79**  
 Oakes, Lt.-Gen. Hildebrand **2002:36**  
 Oaks, the (Deal) **1996:33, 34**  
 O'Brian, Patrick **1996:64, 101, 103, 2002:124, 2005:243**  
 O'Brien, Bernard, *Rest in peace* **1999:64–67**  
 O'Bryen (sic), Capt. Edward **1997:86**  
 O'Byrne, William **1995:41, 2001:57**  
 O'Carolan, Turlough **2004:124**  
*Ocean*, HMS **1998:92, 1999:100–101, 102**  
 O'Connell, Daniel **2001:103**  
 O'Connor, Cdr. Richard J. L. **2000:39**  
 O'Donnell, Prof. Hugh **1997:16**  
*Offence against the nation, An* (Cross) **2003:92–110**  
 Official Nelson Commemorative Committee **2001:iv, 2003:118**  
*Oiseau* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Oleg* (Ru) **1994:55**  
 Oliver, Adam, *'In spite of lip service and tall columns he is half forgotten'* **2005:230–238**

Olivier, Laurence **2005**:242, 243, 243  
Oman, Carola **1991**:55, **2004**:39, 47  
    Baxter's meeting with N. **2001**:10  
    N. and Mary Simpson **2005**:121  
    notes of meeting with Nelson-Ward **2004**:101  
    N.'s tour of South Wales and Midlands **2002**:2  
    Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991**:51  
Omano (Fr officer) **2004**:27, 28  
Oneida (US) **2000**:42  
O'Neill, 'Red' Hugh **2001**:104  
Orde Browne, C, and Webb, H. **2004**:68–69  
Orde, Vice-Adm. Sir John **1991**:22  
Orderic Vitalis **1998**:36  
Orestes, HMS **2004**:135  
Orford, HMS **2003**:62  
Orford, [Adm. Edward] Russell, Earl of **1998**:60  
O'Riain, Mic heál, *Nelson's Pillar: a controversy that ran and ran* **2001**:98–108  
*L'Orient* (Fr)  
    destruction of **1992**:48, **1994**:77, **1998**:111, **2002**:13, 14, **2004**:89, **2005**:53  
        Coleridge's anecdotes re Ball's role **2002**:14, 39–40  
        fire balls **1992**:49  
        memorabilia **2004**:91–92  
    exploration of wreck **1992**:31  
    flagstaff at Merton **1994**:42, **1995**:15, **1998**:64  
    Malta siege **2002**:17  
    N.'s coffin made from main mast **1994**:57, **1999**:64, 65  
*Origins of the Sea Fencible Service, The* (Hart) **1997**:79–87  
Orion, HMS  
    Cape St Vincent **1993**:22  
    Carloforte **2003**:13, 15, 19–28, 33  
    Glorious 1st of June **1999**:54  
    Losar in **1995**:129  
    Nile battle **1993**:22  
    Toulon blockade **2002**:11  
    Trafalgar **2005**:11, 21, 95  
Orléans, Chevalier d' **2004**:118  
'Orlop', 'castle' and 'deck' in *English ships and language* (Siemers) **1998**:26–53,  
**2000**:86  
orlops **1998**:26–35, 29, 30, 31, 34, 43, 46, 47, 48–49, 51–53  
    see also Nelson, Vice-Adm. Horatio, Viscount, death, place of  
Orme, Daniel **1991**:51, **1994**:80, **2005**:258  
Orme, Edward **2005**:19, 88  
Orpheus, HMS **1996**:101  
Orvilliers, Louis Guillouet, Comte d' **2004**:114, 117, 128  
Osborn, Lt. William **1997**:83  
Oseberg ship **1998**:29–30

Osman, J. **2005**:156  
 Ostend **1997**:80  
 O'Toole, Laurence **2001**:106  
 Otto, Count **1996**:29  
 Otway, Commissioner **1995**:120–121  
 Otway, Capt. Robert **1993**:23  
 Otway, William A. **1993**:45, 47  
 Ouschakow,, Vice-Adm. **2002**:19, 24  
 Overend, William H. **1991**:49  
 overhauling **1994**:56  
 overlops *see* orlops  
 Owen, Cmdre. Edward **1996**:40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48  
 Owen, Lt. John **1998**:19, 20, 25  
 Owen, T. **1996**:20  
 Oxlade, Dr. Robert **2005**:247–248, 248–249, 251  
     *Significant dates replay Nelson's traumatic childhood bereavement: a note*  
     **2005**:254–256

Paddock, Capt. Obed **1996**:58  
 Paine, Tom **2005**:65  
 Paines Lane Cemetery *see* Nelson, Horatia (Mrs. Ward), restoration of grave  
 Painted Hall, Greenwich **2005**:198–199  
     Locker and **2003**:94, **2005**:198  
     memorabilia **2003**:92–110, 95  
     plaques **2000**:xi, xii, **2001**:vii, **2002**:iv, v  
     portraits **2003**:94, **2004**:77  
     Stanfield and **2005**:203–204  
 Pakenham, Capt. [Thomas] **1999**:55  
 Pakenham, William **1994**:51, 52, 54  
 Palermo, Prince **2005**:140  
*Pallas*, HMS **1995**:69  
 Palliser, Adm. Sir Hugh **1997**:79, 80, 85  
 Palmerston, Lady **2002**:126  
*Pandora*, HMS **1996**:52, 53, 61  
 Panizzi, Antonio **2005**:194  
 Pantellaria, Prince of **2005**:134  
*Panther* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
 Paoli, Gen. **1996**:21  
 Paolo I, King of Sardinia **2002**:63  
 Parc Richlieu, Calais *see* Calais, monument to EH  
 Paris *see* Smith, Rear-Adm. Sir William Sidney, restoration of tomb  
 Paris, Treaty of **2002**:38, **2003**:15, **2004**:121  
 Parker, Capt. **1995**:62  
 Parker, Ann (Mrs. Richard Parker) **2003**:1, 3–4, 5  
 Parker, E. J. **1994**:75  
 Parker, [Capt.] Edward T.



Boulogne raid **1996:30, 2000:61**  
 death **1992:29, 1996:35–37, 107, 2000:61, 65**  
 restoration of tomb **1999:10–11, 12, 2000:xiv, xx**

Parker, Adm. Sir Hyde  
     Channel fleet commander **1996:29**  
     Copenhagen battle **1998:87, 2000:35, 60, 2001:85, 86, 88, 93, 2003:65, 2005:54**  
         Kymin Temple medallion **1992:14**  
         N.'s dispatch to **2001:1**  
         N.'s relationship with **2001:2, 5, 6, 2005:55–56, 57**  
         return from **2001:94**  
         signal of recall **1991:40, 1993:23, 2001:90, 2004:93, 2005:56–57**  
         signals **2001:89**  
         treaty with Denmark after **1992:44**  
     miniature of N. **2005:261**

Parker, Margaret, Lady **1991:29, 2002:132**

Parker, [Adm.] Sir Peter  
     Barnard's print for Macnamara **1994:86**  
     chief mourner at N.'s funeral **2004:44**  
     correspondence with N. **1994:61, 2002:132–133**  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:21**  
     in Jamaica **1991:29, 1996:22, 2002:132–133, 2004:44**  
     N.'s relationship with **2004:39, 2005:247**

Parker, Richard **2003:1–5, 3, 62**

Parker, William (coiner of word 'Nelsonites') **1993:52**

Parker, Sir William (St Vincent's nephew) **1996:94**

Parker, Adm. of the Fleet Sir William **2005:200**

Parker, Rear-Adm. Sir William  
     Cape St Vincent **1997:32, 33, 2005:52**  
     freedom box **1997:37, 41, 42, 43, 44**

Parker, Capt. [William], at Glorious 1st of June **1999:55**

Parkinson, C. Northcote **1996:101**

Parkinson, Dan **1996:101**

Parr, Mr. **1992:49**

Parry, Ray **1999:17**

Parsons, Mid. **2002:79–80**

Pasco/Pascoe, Lt. John  
     autograph signature **1995:87**  
     Trafalgar **2005:12, 43, 45**  
         'England expects ...' signal **1993:16, 26, 1998:55, 2005:7–8, 44**  
         First Lieutenant appointment not sought **2002:147**  
         signal book **1997:6, 24**  
         Signal Lieutenant appointment **2002:145**  
         wounded at **2005:46**

Pasley, Rear-Adm. Sir Thomas **1994:80, 1999:48, 49, 54, 55**

Pasteur, Louis **2000:10**

Paterson, Jim **1998:7–8**

Patriotic Fund vases **1996:72, 80, 83–84, 1998:69**  
 Patterson, Benjamin **1993:45**  
 Pattie, D. *Voice from the tomb, A* **1997:88–107, 1998:112–129**  
 Patton, Adm. Philip **1992:33, 1993:47**  
 Paul I, Tsar  
     assassination **1996:29, 2005:55**  
     Ball's decoration **2002:30**  
     Baltic and **2005:54**  
     EH's decoration **1994:68, 1998:68**  
     gifts to N. after Nile battle **1995:46**  
     letters from N. **1994:62, 68**  
     Malta and **2002:19, 28–29**  
     Napoleon and **1996:29**  
 Paul, Thomas **1998:90, 91**  
 Paulding, James K. **1992:37**  
 Paxtor, Thomas **1991:19**  
 Payne, Lt. (Boulogne raid) **1996:45**  
 Payne, J. (printer) **1996:20**  
 Payne, Capt. [John W.] **1999:55**  
*Paz* (Sp) **2005:31**  
*Peacock*, HMS **2002:122**  
 Pearce, William **1995:79**  
 Peard, Capt. Sheldham **2002:24**  
*Pearl*, HMS **2000:2, 4, 5**  
 Pears soap advertisement **1997:51**  
 Pearse, Patrick **2001:99, 106, 108**  
 Pearson (engraver) **2005:102**  
 Peding, Lt. **1995:121**  
 Peel, Sir Robert **1995:110, 2005:189, 202**  
 Peel, Mid. William **2005:189–190**  
 Peell, Abraham **1994:100, 101, 103**  
*Pegase* (prison ship) **1995:131, 2004:121, 122**  
*Pegasus*, HMS **1991:14, 1996:22, 99, 1999:53**  
*Pélerine* (Fr privateer) **2004:115**  
     see also *Arethusa*, HMS  
 Pell, Capt. Watkin O. **2005:200**  
 Pellew, Rear-Adm. Sir Edward **1996:21, 1997:82**  
 Pellew, Capt. Israel **1991:60, 1998:24**  
 Pellew, Samuel **1997:82**  
*Pelter*, HMS **1995:70**  
*Pembroke*, HMS **2004:120**  
 pendants **1992:21–23**  
     see also signals  
*Penelope*, HMS **2002:25, 79, 81**  
 Pennington, John **1994:44, 47, 2001:13**  
 Pepe, Gen. [Guglielmo] **2002:113**

Pepys, Samuel **1994**:36, **1995**:108, **1996**:28  
 Père Lachaise cemetery, Paris *see* Smith, Rear-Adm. Sir William Sidney, restoration of tomb  
 Péricy, M. **2004**:119  
 Perrée, Contre-Amiral Jean-Baptiste **2002**:24, 25, 79, 80  
 Perrin, W. G. **1993**:16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 26  
 Perring, Sir John **1994**:42  
 Perry, Cmdre Matthew **1994**:49  
 Perry, Capt. Oliver H. **2000**:39, 45  
 Perry, William **1993**:48  
 Peto, Sir Morton **2005**:203  
 Pettigrew, Thomas J. **1991**:52, **1996**:92, 93, 94, **2005**:206–207  
 Pettrizzi, Antonio da **1995**:93  
*Peuple Souverain* (Fr) **2002**:13  
 Peyton, Capt. [Thomas] **1996**:38  
*Phaeton*, HMS **1999**:48–49, 53  
*Philip* (Ru) **1995**:72  
 Phillimore, Capt. Sir John **1992**:61  
 Philippe II August, King of France **1998**:41  
 Phillipps, Sir Thomas **1996**:88, 90, 91  
 Phillips, John **2000**:4  
 Phillips, Richard **1996**:18, 19, 20  
 Phillips, T. **1991**:54  
 Philp, Mark, *'I'll sing of famed Trafalgar if you'll listen unto me': Nelson in popular song* **2005**:65–81  
 Phipps, Capt. Constantine J. **2005**:83, 84, 85, 86, 100–101, 103, 104  
*Phoebe*, HMS **1992**:22, **1996**:45, 72, 83, **2002**:62, **2005**:170  
*Phoenix*, HMS **1993**:34  
 Pickering, William **1995**:87  
*Pickle*, HMS **2004**:133–135  
     Trafalgar **2003**:viii, 118, **2004**:134, 135, **2005**:157, 170  
     Collingwood's order to Lapenotière **2003**:frontis.  
     signals **1992**:21, **1993**:25  
 Pigot, Adm. **2002**:124  
 Pigot, Maj.-Gen. Henry **2002**:26, 27, 28, 29, 43  
 Pigot, Adm. Hugh **2002**:26  
 Pigot, Capt. Hugh **2002**:26  
 Pigot, Capt. James **1991**:28  
 Pilcher, Charlie E. **1997**:59  
*Pique*, HMS **2000**:15, 24  
 Pitcairn, Dr. **1999**:62  
 Pitt, Mr. (witness in Carse case) **1993**:68  
 Pitt, William, the elder **1999**:35, 38  
 Pitt, William, the younger **2003**:7, **2005**:1  
     Congreve's rockets **1996**:40  
     Deal Marine Barracks construction **1996**:35

death **1993:24**  
 dinner with N. **1996:31**  
 Gillray caricature **2004:7**  
 Hat Tax **1999:25**  
 Howe in Cabinet of **1999:45–46**  
 in *British Public Characters* **1996:19**  
 letter to Barham **1995:83**  
 Malta and **2002:21, 28, 30**  
 N.'s barony **2003:8, 9, 10, 11**  
 N.'s command of fleet off Cadiz **2005:59**  
 N.'s death **1998:65–66**  
 reformers and **2005:66**  
 replaced as PM by Addington **1996:29, 2005:167**  
 Pius VI, Pope **2002:26**  
 Pizarro, Adm. Joseph **2000:2, 4, 6**  
 Platen, Countess von **1999:31**  
 Platt, Mr. **1995:114**  
*Plattsburgh* (US) **2000:42**  
*Plea for promotion* **1992:33**  
*Pluto*, HMS **2003:62**  
 Plymouth, Sarah Windsor, Countess of **1995:81**  
 Pocock, Adm. Sir George **2004:120**  
 Pocock, Nicholas **1991:47, 1995:94, 2005:177**  
 Pocock, Tom  
     biography of N. **2000:xix, 2004:39**  
     Burnham Thorpe church information boards **1998:8**  
     *In his wake and in his footsteps* **1992:29–33**  
     *Naval history in watercolours* **1993:28–34**  
     *Nelson and the monarchy* **1991:13–17**  
     on Corsican ports' capture **1994:16, 17**  
     rediscovered sketch of N. **1993:52**  
     restoration of Rear-Adm. Sir Sidney Smith's tomb **1998:12, 1999:18, 20**  
     *Sir Sidney Smith's bicentenary* **1998:108–109**  
     talk at Burnham Thorpe church **1998:16**  
 polar bear **2005:82–119, 88, 89, 97, 105, 106, 108, 109**  
 Pole, Adm. Charles M. **1995:55, 1998:88, 2001:97**  
 Pollard, Mrs. (recipient of letter from N.) **1992:42**  
 Pollard, Mr. (author of letter re prize money) **1995:84, 2005:42–43**  
 Pollard, Horatio **2005:49**  
 Pollard, Cdr. John **2005:42–49, 48**  
 Pollard, Thomas **1994:60, 2001:38–39**  
 Polson, John **1993:37**  
*Polyphemus*, HMS **1992:18, 1998:21, 2003:65, 2005:8, 21**  
*Pomone/Pomona*, HMS **1995:59, 66, 67, 70**  
*Pompey*, HMS **1993:50**  
 Pontifex, Daniel **1996:74**

Ponza di San Martino, Capt. Gustavo **2002:69**  
 "...poor old Jack Spratt is done up at last!" (Roeder) **2001:55–58**  
 Pope, Dudley **1996:101, 2001:57, 80**  
 Popham, Rear-Adm. Sir Home Riggs  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:21**  
     restoration of memorial and vault **1997:116–117, 118, 1998:17, 1999:13, 16–17**  
     Sea Fencibles **1997:84–85**  
     signalling system **1993:18, 20, 21, 23, 25–26, 2005:7, 8, 169–170, 171**  
 Popham, Sir Hugh **1997:116, 1999:16**  
 Popham, Mrs. Mary **1997:116, 1999:16**  
*Porpoise*, HMS **1996:59**  
 port coaster **1996:74, 77**  
 Port Hardy, New Zealand **1997:70–71**  
 Porter, David **1992:37**  
 Porter, Capt. David (US), **1996:61, 2000:45**  
 Porter, David D. **1992:37**  
 Porteus, Beilby, Bishop of London **1996:19**  
*Portland* (prison ship) **1995:131**  
 Portland, [William Cavendish-Bentinck, 3rd] Duke of **2003:4**  
 Portlock-Dadson, Capt. (RM) **1998:24**  
 Porto Agro, Corsica **1994:18, 19**  
*Portrait of Lady Hamilton* (Farjeon) **1991:61–62**  
 portraits  
     of crewmen **1995:104–106**  
     see also below and names of individual artists and portrait subjects  
*Portraits of the lower deck* (Warner) **1995:104–106**  
 portraits of N. **2005:257–268**  
     Abbott's **1992:25, 1994:80–94, 83, 85, 87, 1996:frontis., 2005:239**  
         Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
         in *British Public Characters* **1996:20**  
         in Davidson's *England's pride and glory* **2004:77**  
         in Painted Hall **2003:94, 2004:77**  
         in Royal Naval Museum **1993:56**  
         in Walker's *Nelson Portraits* **2005:259, 266**  
         N's coat **1994:82, 2000:69**  
         N's eyes **2001:44, 49**  
         on memorabilia **2004:96**  
         portrait by unknown artist compared to **1993:52**  
         Roberts' engraving after **2004:16**  
         'Sketch of my life' illustration **2004:15, 16, 17**  
     as midshipman **2005:100, 265–266, 268**  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:54, 65, 82**  
     Barnard's  
         Abbott's and **1994:82, 86, 88, 89, 93, 94**  
         at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
         in Abbott's self-portrait **1994:79, 80**

Beechey's **1992:56, 2005:239**  
     Abbott's compared to **1994:86**  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     eye colour **2001:45, 2005:240**  
     in Drapers' Hall **1991:54, 1992:55**  
     in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:48**  
     N.'s decorations **2000:74**  
     on memorabilia **2004:99**  
 Bell's **2004:65**  
 black patch and **2005:240**  
 Bone's **1997:108, 109, 110, 2005:259**  
 Bowyer's's **2004:65, 2005:267, 268**  
 Bromley's **2004:65, 2005:263**  
 Collingwood's **1994:80**  
 Cruikshank's **1991:42, 54**  
 Devis's **1991:49, 2001:49, 2005:240, 241**  
 Earlom's **2004:65**  
 Edridge's **1994:80**  
 EH's deathbed **1996:111**  
 Füger's **1991:35, 2001:43**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     in Lambert McCarthy Gallery **1993:56, 1999:7**  
     Lily McCarthy and **1997:21**  
     N.'s clothes **2005:265**  
     N.'s decorations **2000:74–75**  
     N.'s eyes **2001:45, 2005:240**  
     Royal Naval Museum figure and **1999:118**  
 Guzzardi's  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     eye colour **2001:45**  
     hat and Chelengk **1994:90**  
     Keymer's mezzotint **1991:30, 31**  
     miniature **1996:96, 2005:260**  
 Head's **2000:69, 2005:260**  
 Hoppner's **2005:239**  
     Abbott's compared to **1994:86**  
     at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65, 83**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     eye colour **2001:45**  
     in Walker's *Nelson Portraits* **2005:261**  
     preliminary sketch **1993:52–57, 53–55, 57**  
     reproductions **1991:46, 48**  
     Royal Naval Museum figure and **1999:118**  
 in *British Public Characters of 1798* **1996:18, 19, 20**

in Houghton Library **1995:89–90**  
 in newspaper **2000:64**  
 in *A Sketch of the Life and Character of Admiral Nelson* **1996:20**  
 Joubert's *Lord Nelson at prayer sailing into action* **2005:5**  
 Joy's **2004:48**  
 Keymer's **1991:30, 31**  
 de Koster's **1991:39, 42, 54, 1999:118, 2004:65, 2005:261**  
 Lucy's **1996:113, 115**  
 masks and **1999:117**  
 Masonic symbol **2004:40**  
 miniatures **1991:55–56, 2005:259, 260, 261, 267, 268**  
     by Bone **2005:259**  
     by Bowyer **2005:267, 268**  
     by Guzzardi **1996:96, 2005:260**  
     by Leghorn artist **2001:41, 44, 47, 50**  
     by Sillett **2005:259**  
     EH's **1999:118**  
     Adm. Sir Hyde Parker's **2005:261**  
     Neapolitan **2005:257**  
     Lady Nelson's **2001:41**  
 needlework **2005:264–265, 268**  
 on memorabilia **1991:56, 1997:22, 2004:90, 94, 96–97**  
 on tavern sign **1997:22, 25**  
 Orme's **1991:51, 1994:80, 2005:258**  
 Rigaud's **1994:80, 2000:76, 85, 2002:134–135**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     eye colour **2001:44**  
     in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:50**  
     model for **2005:266**  
 Roberts's engraving after Abbott **1997:45**  
 Schmidt's **2001:43, 45, 48, 2005:240**  
 Scriven's **2004:65**  
 Singleton's **1991:49, 1994:80**  
 theft from Painted Hall **2003:93**  
 Turner, Charles **2005:263**  
 Whichelo's **1991:51**  
 Young's **2004:65**

#### Portsmouth

Admiral Lord Nelson School **1998:15**  
 EIC and **1995:50–53**  
 grounding of HMS *Nelson* and HMS *Rodney* at **1991:32–34**  
 Historic Dockyard, Boathouse No. 4 **1996:118, 119–120**  
 historic ships website **1996:100**  
 HMS *Victory* in harbour 1883 **1999:81**  
 Meredith's tailor's business **1997:28–30**  
 Nelson leaving **2005:59**

Nelson Tour **1992:31**  
 Royal Naval Dockyard, fire at **1996:48–51**  
*see also* Atkinson, Thomas, restoration of grave  
 Pousset (adjutant) **2001:16**  
 Powell, Thomas **1996:36**  
*Powerful*, HMS **1995:72, 74, 76, 2001:30**  
 Prasca, Contammiraglio E. **2002:50, 53, 58, 62, 69**  
 Pratt, Edith (Mrs. Samuel Marshall) **2004:120**  
 Pratt, William **2004:90**  
 Prattlejohn, Aubrey **2003:106**  
 Preble, George H. **1992:37**  
 Prentice, Miles **2004:44, 2005:120, 121**  
 Prescott, Gen. **1998:81**  
*President*, HMS **1998:94**  
 press gang *see* impressment  
 Prevost, Sir George **2000:39, 44, 45**  
 Priestley, Thomas **1993:44**  
 Prigny, Capt. **1998:24**  
 Prigny, Mathieu **2005:20**  
*Primary sources: the death of Parker* (A Landsman) **2003:1–5**  
 Primrose League **2005:218–219**  
*Prince*, HMS **1992:18, 1993:25, 1994:59, 1996:83, 1999:60, 2004:44**  
*Prince George*, HMS **1997:32, 33, 41, 2002:143, 2005:52**  
*Prince Regent*, HMS **1993:34**  
*Prince of Wales*, HMS **1995:62, 1999:83, 2005:62**  
*Princess Amelia*, HMS **1999:60**  
*Princess Charlotte*, HMS **1993:44, 2000:42, 2005:189–190**  
*Principe de Asturias* (Sp) **1997:40, 1998:91, 2001:56, 2003:75–76**  
*Principe Real* (Po) **2001:30, 2002:18**  
 Pringle, John (AB) **2002:78**  
 Pringle, Sir John **2000:9**  
 Pringle, Adm. [Thomas] **1995:72**  
 Pringle, Capt. [Thomas] **1999:55**  
*Prison hulks, The* (Chamberlain) **1995:118–133**  
 prison ships **1995:118–133**  
 Pritchard, William **1995:48**  
 Proctor, David **1998:11**  
*Prompte*, HMS **2000:40, 41**  
*Proserpine*, HMS **1995:72**  
*Prothee* (prison ship) **1995:118, 122, 131, 132**  
*Prudente* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*Psyche*, HMS **2000:40–41**  
*Public argument, A: Nelson and his captains discuss the fate of the Neapolitan Jacobins*  
 (White) **2003:57–60**  
 Puisaye, Comte de **1995:59, 60, 69**  
*Puissant*, HMS **2000:40**



Purnell, Samuel **2002:9**  
*Purser's Cheese, The* (anon.) **1993:50–51**  
*Pursuit of victory, The: the life and achievement of Horatio Nelson* (review) **2005:282–285**  
 Pye, Adm. Sir Thomas **1995:50**

Quarm, Roger **1993:52**  
*Queen, HMS*, **1995:67, 78, 1999:50, 51, 52, 53, 101**  
*Queen Charlotte, HMS*  
     Algiers battle **1992:61**  
     capture of 3 French vessels (1795) **1995:67**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:49, 50, 51, 52, 55**  
     HMS *Boyne* explosion and **1995:65**  
     launch of **1999:46**  
     Malta blockade **2002:24**  
     Nootka Sound crisis **1999:47**  
     Porter's Lodge library and **1999:38**  
     Royal Family at dinner on (1794) **1995:62**  
     Spithead mutiny **1999:56, 57, 58**  
 Queensberry, William Douglas, 4th Duke of **1994:42, 1999:66**  
 Quesada, Marquis de **2000:51, 2002:60**  
 Quiberon Bay, battle of **1999:29, 36–37, 2005:27**  
 Quill, Michael **2001:107**  
 Quilliam, Capt. John **1998:92, 2001:ix, 2002:v–vii, vi, 141–153, 141**  
 Quilliam, Thomas **2002:142, 149**  
 Quirk, George **2002:150**

Rabert, Thomas **1995:127**  
*Racehorse, HMS* **2005:84, 85, 99**  
*Racoon, HMS* **1995:58**  
 Radicati (Sardinian Sec. of State) **2003:18, 27–28**  
 Radstock Parish Church *see* Nelson-Ward family, graves  
 Radstock, William Waldegrave, 1st Baron *see* Waldegrave, Vice-Adm the Hon. William, Baron Radstock  
*Rainha de Portugal* *see* *Reihna* [Rainha de Portugal] (Po)  
 Rainsford, [Mid.] R. **1999:27**  
*Raisnable, HMS* **1996:22, 2002:124**  
 Ralfe, [James] **1999:91, 2005:94**  
 Ramery, Tomas de **2005:23**  
*Ramillies, HMS* **1995:61, 72, 73, 76, 1999:52**  
 Ramsay, Thomas **1995:104, 104**  
*Ranger, HMS* **1998:87**  
 Ransijat, Chevalier Bosredon de **2002:17**  
 Ranson, Matthias **1993:70, 1999:117, 2005:260**  
 Rathbone, Philip **2001:10**  
*Rattler, HMS* **1998:81**

*Ratvisan* [*Ratisvan*] **1995:73**  
 Rauzzini, Venanzio **2002:127**  
*Rayo* (Sp) **2005:20, 21, 22**  
*Redbridge*, HMS **1993:19**  
*Redoutable* (Fr)  
     at Trafalgar **1996:42**  
         capture of **1992:19, 1998:25, 91**  
         HMS *Téméraire* and **2005:15**  
         HMS *Victory* and **1998:22, 23, 2005:12, 18, 45–47**  
         illustrations at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:67**  
         in Constable's painting **2005:178**  
         sniper's wounding of N. **1996:42, 1997:30, 1999:78, 2005:46, 157, 242–**  
         243  
 Reed, J. **2000:21, 24**  
 reefed sails **1993:69**  
 Reeman, Douglas **2001:8**  
     *see also* Kent, Alexander  
 Reeve, Philip **2005:108**  
 Reeves, Lewis Buckle **2002:147**  
 register of expertise **1993:5**  
 Regnaud de Sain-Jean-d'Angély, Michel-Louis-Etienne **2002:17**  
 Rehberg, Frederick **2001:10**  
*Reihna* [*Rainha de Portugal*] (Po) **2001:30**  
 Religious Tract Society **2005:103**  
*Remember Emma* (Fraser) **1994:10–12**  
*Remembering Nelson two hundred years on* (MacCarthy) **1997:20–27**  
*Rendezvous*, HMS **1995:49**  
 Renou, Rene **1997:66**  
 Renou, Timothy **1996:73, 82**  
*Renown* (hospital ship) **1995:123**  
 Renshaw, Hilary, *Nelson's Associations with the East Coast Town of Deal, 1801*  
     **1996:28–39**  
*Républicain* (Fr) **1999:52, 53**  
*Repulse*, HMS **1995:74, 75, 1999:83**  
*Resolution*, HMS **1999:37**  
*Rest in peace* (O'Brien) **1999:64–67**  
*Restoration of Lady Nelson's tomb, The* (Le Quesne) **1993:9–13, 1994:13–16**  
*Reunion*, HMS **1995:74, 75**  
*Revenge*, HMS **1998:23, 2005:15, 22, 201**  
*Reverend Philip Ward and the tithe controversy, The* (Wilshaw) **1995:107–117**  
*Revolutionaire*, HMS **1995:67**  
*Revolutionnaire* (Fr) **1999:49**  
*Rex v. Carse* (anon.) **1993:59–69**  
 Reynier, Gen. **2002:16**  
 Reynolds, Mrs. *see* Kidd, Ann (Mrs. Reynolds)  
 Reynolds, Richard **1995:98**

Ricciardi, Amedeo **2001:32, 2002:113**  
 Rich, Sir Thomas **1995:63**  
 Richards, Clive **1998:17, 2005:257, 261**  
 Richards, John **1994:98, 99**  
 Richardson, Capt. **2002:64**  
 Richmond, Duke of **2001:101**  
 Riffenburgh, Beau **2004:78, 2005:84**  
 Rigaud, John F., portrait of N. **1994:80, 2000:76, 85, 2002:134–135**  
     Bainbridge's wax figure and **1993:70**  
     eye colour **2001:44**  
     in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:50**  
     model for **2005:266**  
 rigging  
     website featuring diagrams of **1996:101**  
     *see also* stays (ships')  
 Riou, Capt. Edward **1995:84, 1996:31, 2002:144, 145, 2003:63–64, 2005:56, 57**  
 Rivers, Lt. William **1994:8**  
 Rivington, Christopher **1992:57**  
 Roatley, Lt. (RM) **1998:24**  
 Robert (maker of iron knees) **2000:88, 93, 94**  
 Roberts (engraver) **1994:90, 91**  
 Roberts (of Monmouth) **1992:12**  
 Roberts, P. **1997:45, 2004:16**  
 Roberts, Robert **1994:98**  
 Roberts, Thomas **1994:98**  
 Roberts, William **2002:78**  
 Robertson, James **2005:122**  
 Robertson, William **2005:122, 125**  
 Robins, John **1996:82**  
 Robins, T. S. **1991:34**  
 Robinson, Mid. Hercules **2005:15**  
 Robinson, J. E. H. **1994:94**  
 Robinson, John **1994:74**  
 Robinson, Mark (HMS *Arethusa*) **1995:60**  
 Robinson, Capt. Mark (HMS *Royal Sovereign*) **2003:74**  
 Robinson, William H. **2000:44**  
*Robust*, HMS **1995:58, 59, 61, 62–76, 1998:81**  
 Roca (craftsman) **2000:54, 55**  
 Roca, Jacinto **2000:54**  
 Roche Kauderon, Ensign de la **2004:116**  
 Rockingham, Charles Watson-Wentworth, 2nd Marquis of **1999:42**  
 Rocque, John **1994:40**  
 Roddam, Adm. Robert **1994:80, 2004:121**  
 Rodin, Auguste **1994:11**  
*Rodney*, HMS **1991:32**  
 Rodney, Adm. George Brydges, 1st Baron

Ball and **2002:10**  
 Battle of the Saintes **1992:14, 1997:28, 2000:75, 2005:60**  
 commemorative medallion **1992:14**  
 correspondence with N. **1996:71**  
 death **1999:47**  
 letters bound into 1828 ed. of Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:42**  
 Marshall and **2004:122**  
 memorabilia **2004:88**  
 relief of Gibraltar **1999:43**  
 song about **2005:79**  
 Rodriguez, Agustin **2005:22**  
 Roe, Fred **2003:6, 2005:59**  
 Roeder, Louis **2000:vii**  
     foreword to Thomas Wetton's journal **1995:59–61**  
     on smart tickets **2005:156–157**  
     “...poor old Jack Spratt is done up at last!” **2001:55–58**  
     review of *The Nelson Companion* **1995:13**  
 Rogers, Henry H. **1996:103**  
 Rogers, Woodes **1996:58**  
 Rohan Polduc, Emmanuel de **2002:16**  
*Romantic Nelsons rule the waves: the naval hero in literature* (Fulford) **2005:180–191**  
 Romney, George **1994:44, 46**  
 Rooke, Adm. [Sir George] **1999:43**  
 Roosevelt, President Theodore **1994:55**  
 Roosevelt, Theodore **2000:34**  
 Rosas, siege of **2005:32, 33, 34**  
 Rose, George **1994:69, 1995:82**  
 Rosebery, [Archibald Primrose, 5th Earl of] **2005:237**  
 Rosily, Adm. **1999:76, 2005:28**  
 Rosily, Lt. de **2004:116**  
 Rosily-Mesros, Ensign François E., Comte de **2004:116, 128**  
 Ross, Hercules **2002:132**  
 Ross, Capt. John **2005:93, 104**  
 Ross, William **1995:84**  
 Rossi, Raimondo **2004:30, 34**  
*Rossignol* (Fr) **2004:118**  
 Rotheram, Capt. Edward **1996:72, 83, 2003:75, 78, 2005:24**  
 Rotta, Prof. Salvatore **2001:35**  
 Rottilleau, Chevalier **1995:68, 69**  
 Roundhouse, the **1992:12, 12**  
 Roundwood **1994:45**  
 Rouse, J. W. **1995:88**  
 Rouse, Pte. William **2002:78**  
 Roux, Nicolas **1995:122**  
 Rowden (bosun's mate on HMS *Pickle*) **2004:135**  
 Rowe, William **2003:70**

Rowed, Lt. **1995:74**  
 Rowlandson, Thomas **2004:8, 2005:68, 188**  
 Rowley, Rear-Adm. Sir Joshua **1991:26**  
*Royal Albert*, HMS **2005:202, 209**  
 Royal Family *see* monarchy  
*Royal George*, HMS  
     capture of 3 French vessels **1995:67**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:50, 51**  
     Quiberon Bay **1999:37**  
     Quilliam in **2002:143**  
     sinking of **1999:43**  
     Spithead mutiny **1999:58**  
 Royal Marines  
     Trafalgar **1998:18–25, 2002:147, 2005:11, 45**  
     uniforms **1998:frontis.**  
 Royal Naval Dockyard, Portsmouth, fire at **1996:48–51**  
 Royal Naval Exhibition of 1891 **2004:53–86, 59, 60, 67, 76, 77, 2005:241**  
 Royal Naval Fund **2004:72**  
 Royal Naval Museum exhibition **1999:117–121**  
*Royal Oak* (prison ship) **1995:131**  
*Royal Sovereign*, HMS  
     Conn **2003:68, 74, 75**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:54, 55**  
     name on ‘Three Ships’ rock **1992:9**  
     poopless **1999:101**  
     Trafalgar **1998:18, 90, 91, 2003:78, 2005:11, 44**  
         first shots **1992:18, 1998:19, 2005:45**  
         signals **1992:21**  
*Royal William*, HMS **1995:48, 1999:58, 2005:157**  
 Rozhdestvenski, Rear-Adm. Zinovi **1994:50, 51, 52, 55**  
*Ruby*, HMS **1995:63**  
 Rudge, Rev. Dr. **1994:76**  
 Ruffo, Cardinal Fabrizio, Naples siege **2001:15, 34, 2002:90, 91, 92, 93–94, 115, 117, 118, 119, 2003:48**  
     armistice/capitulation **2001:17–18, 22–23, 24, 2002:93–94, 95–97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104–112, 114, 115, 2003:42, 43, 45, 58**  
     correspondence with Foote **2001:18, 2002:93, 94, 98**  
     correspondence with WH **2001:22, 23, 24, 29, 2002:109, 116**  
     Ferdinand IV’s instructions **2001:15, 16, 24, 25, 2002:92, 95–96, 96–97, 102, 105, 116, 119**  
     Maria Carolina, Queen of Naples, Naples siege **2001:15, 2002:95, 102–103**  
     N. and **2001:26, 2002:107–108, 110, 119**  
     N.’s messages via Troubridge and Ball **2001:20, 21, 22, 23, 2002:104–105, 110, 111, 112**  
     prisoners **2001:17, 24, 29, 2002:116, 117**  
     visits HMS *Foudroyant* **2001:22, 2002:107, 119**

WH and **2001:27**  
 Rundell & Bridge **1996:73, 84**  
 Rupert, Prince **1999:30**  
 Ruskin, John **2005:199, 203**  
*Rusoué* **1995:62**  
 Ruspoli, Chevalier **2002:31**  
 Russell, Mr. and Mrs. **1994:70**  
*Russell*, HMS  
     capture of 3 French vessels (1795) **1995:67**  
     Copenhagen **2003:63, 65, 2005:56**  
     court martials aboard **1995:74**  
     Capt. Drury and **1995:76**  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999:49**  
     Adm. McBride's flagship **1995:73**  
     North Sea squadron **1995:72**  
 Russell, Bertrand **2002:39**  
 Russell, [Adm. Edward], Earl of Orford **1998:60**  
 Russell, William C. **1999:88**  
 Rutherford, Capt. **1992:18, 19**  
 Rutherford, Capt. W. C. **1997:73**  
 Rutter, [Owen] **1996:53**  
 Ruzzi (artist) **1994:60, 1995:92–93**  
 Ryan, Desmond **2001:106, 107**  
 Ryan, Dr. Jim **2001:108**  
 Ryder, Richard D. **2005:254**  
     *The character of Horatio Nelson: a note* **2004:47–52, 2005:245**  
     *Nelson's character: a further note* **2005:245–253**  
 Ryves, Capt. George F. **1991:18–20, 25, 26, 2000:48, 2005:147**

S Andrea, Marchese di *see* Thaon di Revel, Don Francesco, Marchese di S Andrea  
 S. Maria church, Maddalena **2000:frontis., 47–56, 2001:35–37, 2005:152**  
 S. S., *Minutes of the Squadron before Boulogne, 8th of October 1806* **1996:43–48**  
 Sabatie-Garat, Contre Amiral Pierre **1999:18, 20**  
*Sabina* (Sp) **1991:47**  
 Sacchinelli, Abbé Domenico, Naples siege **2003:41–42, 43, 46, 48**  
     Ferdinand IV's instructions to Ruffo **2001:15**  
     N.'s messages to Ruffo via Troubridge and Ball **2001:22, 2002:111**  
     prisoners' petition **2002:114**  
     Ruffo's role in armistice/capitulation **2001:22–23, 2002:107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 2003:42**  
 Sackville, George, 1st Viscount (Lord Germain) **1999:39, 61**  
 Sadleir, Michael **1995:44**  
 sailors *see* seamen  
 sails  
     aback **1994:94**  
     reefed **1993:69**

top gallant **1993**:28, 28  
 website featuring diagrams of **1996**:101  
 see also *Victory*, HMS, foretopsail  
 Sainsbury, Capt. Tony **1999**:16  
*St Albion*, HMS **1995**:73  
 St Andrews Churchyard, Farlington, Portsmouth *see* Atkinson, Thomas, restoration of  
 grave  
 St Croix, Jasper de **1994**:91  
 St Domingo **1996**:83  
 St George, Mrs. **2000**:74  
*St George*, HMS  
     Atkinson master of **1998**:87, 88, 89  
     Copenhagen **1998**:87, **2001**:86–97  
     Davison and **2004**:43  
     East India Company and **1995**:48, 55  
     Finlayson in **2001**:80, 82–97  
     letters written from **1992**:39, 40, 41, **1993**:42–43, **1994**:63  
     N.'s flagship **1996**:29, **2001**:80, 85, 87  
*St George* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
 St George's churchyard, Deal, Kent *see* Parker, [Capt.] Edward T., restoration of tomb  
 St Gregory the Great church *see* Davison, Alexander, restoration of tomb  
 St Helens, Alleyne Fitzherbert, Baron **1995**:83  
 St James' cemetery, Liverpool, graves of seamen **1996**:11, 12  
*St Lawrence*, HMS **2000**:40, 41, 43  
 St Margaret and St Andrew's Church *see* Nelson, Frances, Viscountess, restoration of  
 tomb  
 St Mary and St Helen Church, Neston, Cheshire *see* Lyon, Henry; Snell, Cdr. William  
 St Paul's Cathedral, London  
     Flaxman's sculptures **2004**:46  
     Lyons' tomb **2005**:210  
     Naval and Military Order of Merit **1998**:66  
     Nelson Tour **1992**:29  
     N.'s funeral **1998**:65  
     N.'s tomb **1992**:29, 54, **1996**:67, **1998**:54, **1999**:65, **2005**:204  
     Wellington's tomb **2005**:204–205  
 St Peter's Church, Bishop Waltham **1997**:65  
*St Sebastian* (Po) **2001**:30  
 St Swithun's Church, Bathford *see* Matcham, William, grave; Nelson, Anne, grave  
*St Vincent*, HMS **1999**:81  
 St Vincent, battle of *see* Cape St Vincent, battle of  
 St Vincent, Adm. John Jervis, 1st Earl of  
     at Admiralty **2002**:30, **2003**:7, **2005**:167  
     Atkinson and **1998**:82  
     biographical sketch **1996**:19, 21  
     Cadiz blockade **1994**:57, 80, **1998**:88, **2002**:11  
     Cape St Vincent **1995**:105, **1997**:32–33, 53

gifts and honours after **1992:14, 1997:35, 36, 36, 37–38, 44, 2003:8**  
 letter to Sir John Moor[e] **1997:31, 31**  
 praise for N **2005:51, 52**  
 Channel Fleet commander **1993:24, 2001:81, 83**  
 Copenhagen **2001:85, 2005:55**  
 correspondence  
     in Southey's *Life of Nelson* **1991:42**  
     Thomas Jervis **1993:48**  
     Locker **1994:84, 86**  
     Sir John Moor[e] **1997:31, 31**  
     Nepean **1995:78–79, 1998:83, 84**  
     Pearce **1995:79**  
     Sir Sidney Smith **1998:84–86**  
 correspondence with N.  
     Boulogne raid **1996:31, 37, 2000:62, 65**  
     in Henry E. Huntington Library **1993:38**  
     Jervis Papers collection **1996:94**  
     Nile battle **1996:25, 1998:104, 105, 106, 107**  
     on gale damage to HMS *Vanguard* **2002:12**  
     on state of HMS *Theseus* **1998:83**  
     Santa Cruz **1991:29**  
     Troubridge's gift of Jacobin head **2001:26**  
 customer of Lock (hatter) **1999:22, 26**  
 Fishmongers' Company and **1992:55**  
 Gibraltar siege **1999:43**  
 gift-giving **1996:74**  
 in West Indies **1999:48**  
 Jervis-Waldy's relationship to **1996:68, 69**  
 Kymin Temple medallion **1992:14**  
 Malta blockade **2002:18**  
 Marshall and **2004:122**  
 memorabilia **2004:88, 89, 89**  
 move from *Victory* to *Ville de Paris* **1993:22**  
 N. rebuked by **2000:65**  
 Naples and **2002:105**  
 naval discipline **1999:59, 61, 100**  
 N.'s appearance **2000:66**  
 N.'s appointment as 2-i-c of Channel Fleet **1996:29, 31**  
 N.'s Boulogne raid **1996:31, 37, 2000:62, 63, 65**  
 N.'s concern for Sardinian security **2002:48, 55**  
 N.'s funeral not attended by **2004:13**  
 N.'s relationship with **2005:247**  
 on N.'s experience at Carloforte **2003:29**  
 portraits of **1992:55, 1994:80, 84, 1997:42**  
 Sea Fencible Service **1997:85–86**  
 signal book revision **1993:18, 19, 21**



signals **1994:57**  
 song about **2005:72**  
 swords **1996:69, 70, 1997:35, 36, 37–39, 43**  
 view of N. **1991:20, 2005:52, 54**  
 views on Howe **1999:61**  
*St Vincent 200 Years* see Cape St Vincent, battle of, bicentenary celebrations  
 Saint-André, Jean-Bon **1999:48**  
 Saint-Omer **1999:112–116, 2002:8**  
 Saintes, battle of the **1992:14, 1997:28, 2000:75, 2002:10, 2004:128, 2005:60**  
 Saker (servant at Merton) **1994:42**  
*Salisbury*, HMS **1993:28, 29, 2000:9**  
*Salvador del Mundo*, HMS **1993:14**  
*Salvadore del Mundo* (Sp) **1997:35**  
 Sam (sailor in HMS *Victory*) **1997:111**  
*Sampson*, HMS **1995:63**  
*Sampson* (prison ship) **1995:130**  
*San Antoine* (prison ship) **1995:131**  
*San Augustin/San Agustin* (Sp) **1998:23, 2005:20, 22**  
*San Damaso* (prison ship) **1995:122, 131**  
*San Filippo* (Sa) **2005:154**  
 San Fiorenzo, Corsica **1993:30, 1994:16–17**  
*San Francisco* (Sp) **2005:22**  
*San Ildefonso*, HMS **2002:148**  
*San Isidro* (Sp) **1997:54**  
*San Isidro/San Ysidoro* (prison ship) **1995:122, 130**  
*San Josef*, HMS  
     Atkinson in **1998:86, 87, 89**  
     fire aboard HMS *Captain* **1993:14, 15**  
     HMS *Victory*'s Bread Room and **2003:72**  
     letter written aboard **1994:63**  
     N. in **1998:86, 87, 89, 2001:85**  
*San Josef* (Sp)  
     HMS *Prince George* and **1997:33**  
     Nelson-Ward armorial bearings **1998:73**  
     N.'s armorial bearings **1998:58, 59, 62, 67, 2004:89**  
     N.'s capture of **1995:104–105, 1997:35, 1998:87, 2004:89, 2005:51, 62**  
         bicentenary celebrations **1997:15**  
         Hill's accusation re **2000:58**  
         Miller's account **1997:53, 2005:62**  
         Spanish admiral's sword **1996:24**  
     on N.'s freedom box **1997:41**  
*San Juan* (Sp), **2005:23**  
 San Juan, Nicaragua **1991:29, 1992:31, 2002:128–129, 130–131, 135, 136, 139**  
*San Juan Nepomuceno* (Sp) **2003:75, 2005:157**  
*San Juste* (Sp) **1998:20**  
*San Leandro* (Sp) **2005:22**

*San Nicholas* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
*San Nicholas/San Nicolas* (Sp)  
     N.'s capture of **1995**:104–105, **1996**:24, **1997**:35, **2004**:89, **2005**:51, 90  
         Hill's accusations **2000**:58  
         Miller's account **1997**:53, 54, 55  
         slide at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004**:82  
     on N.'s freedom box **1997**:41  
*San Pareille* see *Sans Pareil/San Pareille*  
*San Pietro* see Carloforte, Sardinia  
*San Sebastian* (Po) **2002**:18  
*San Ysidoro* see *San Isidro/San Ysidoro* (prison ship)  
 Sandahl, Bertil **1998**:26, 27  
 Sandon, John **2001**:13  
 Sands, Lord **1994**:84  
*Sandwich*, HMS **1995**:73, 75, 121, **2002**:10, **2003**:1, 3, 62  
*Sandwich* (prison ship) **1995**:121, 130  
 Sandwich, [Edward Montagu, 1st] Earl of **1998**:66  
 Sandwich, John Montagu, 4th Earl of **2005**:84  
 Sanna, Sig. Salvatore **2001**:75  
*Sans Pareil/San Pareille* (Fr) **1995**:62, **1999**:53  
*Sans Pareil/Sans Pareille*, HMS **1995**:67, **2004**:133  
*Santa Anna* (Sp) **1998**:20  
*Santa Barbara* (Sa) **2005**:146  
 Santa Cruz **1994**:80, **2005**:62  
     bicentenary celebrations **1997**:14, 15, 16–19  
     George III's views **2003**:7–8  
     gift to N. after **1996**:74  
     Hill's accusation re **2000**:58, 60  
     HMS *Theseus* **1998**:83  
     illustrations on memorabilia **1997**:26  
     Miller at **1996**:74  
     Nelson Tour **1992**:31  
     N.'s correspondence with St Vincent **1991**:29  
     N.'s illness after **1996**:25, **1998**:58, **2001**:41, 44  
     N.'s injury at **1991**:29, **2004**:25  
     post-bicentennial celebration **1998**:15  
     Weatherhead's death **1996**:23  
     Webley at **1993**:31  
*Santa Helena* (Sp) **1998**:82–83  
*Santa Margareta*, HMS **1995**:64, 65  
*Santa Monica*, HMS **2002**:10  
*Santissima Trinidad* (Sp)  
     Cape St Vincent battle **1992**:47, **1997**:31, 53, 54, **1998**:82  
     Trafalgar  
         Atkinson believes captured **1998**:91  
         in Constable's painting **2005**:178, 179

in songs **2005:74**  
 N.'s wounding credited to **2005:157**  
 order of battle **2005:20**  
 prisoners aboard HMS *Neptune* **2005:19**  
 Royal Marines killed by **1998:22**  
 Sarsfield, Patrick **2001:104**  
*Sasparadie* (Fr) **1998:110**  
*Satellite*, HMS **1996:45**  
*Saturn*, HMS **1999:101**  
 Saumarez, Lord Eric de **1999:15**  
 Saumarez, Vice-Adm. Sir James  
     Baltic command **1993:33**  
     Bay of Algeciras **1998:87–88**  
     Carloforte **2003:15, 17**  
     Channel squadron commander **1998:81**  
     correspondence with Collingwood **1999:91, 2003:8**  
     customer of Lock (hatter) **1999:22**  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996:21**  
     letter from N. **1993:39**  
     Malta blockade **2002:18**  
     Nile battle **1998:103, 104, 105, 2002:15, 2005:54**  
     restoration of memorial/tomb **2001:x–xi**  
     Toulon blockade **2002:11**  
 Saumarez, Lt. Philip **2000:4, 8**  
 Saunders, Capt. [Charles] **2000:4**  
 Saunier, Capt. **2002:25**  
*Savage*, HMS **1993:31, 1996:38**  
 Savage, Capt. [Henry] **1995:61**  
 Savage, M. J. **1997:71–72**  
 Savary, Gen. **2003:88, 90**  
 Save the Victory Fund **1996:118, 1997:16**  
 Saxe-Gotha, Auguste de **1995:83**  
 Saxe-Gotha, Ernst II, Duke of **1995:83**  
 Saxton, Charles **1995:84**  
 Saye and Sele, William T. Eardley-Twistleton-Fiennes, 15th Baron **1995:87**  
 Schank, Capt. John **1997:79–80**  
 Scharf, Sir George **1994:89**  
 Schérer, Barthélemy L. J. **1995:84**  
 Schetky, J. C. **2002:46**  
 Schmidt, Johann H.  
     Bainbridge's wax figure of N. **1993:70**  
     portrait of EH **1995:19, 1996:111, 1998:68, 2001:43**  
     portrait of N. **2001:43, 45, 48, 2005:240**  
 Schomberg, Dr. **2000:9**  
 Schomberg, Lt. [Isaac] **1991:14, 2004:18**  
*School of fear, The* (Cross) **2000:57–67**

Schulenburg, Ermengarda Melusina von (Duchess of Kendal) **1999**:30, 31  
*Scipion* (Fr) **1999**:52, 53  
*Scorpion*, HMS **1995**:50, 56, **1996**:83  
 Scott, Mr. (recipient of letter from Horatia) **1994**:72  
 Scott, Capt. (EIC) **1995**:50  
 Scott, Rev. Dr Alexander J.  
     Carboni and **2004**:23, 25, 27–28, 29  
     correspondence **1992**:51, **1994**:75–76  
     correspondence on behalf of N. **2002**:47, 48, 65, 66, **2005**:148–149, 151  
     EH's mourning locket inscription **1995**:21  
     intelligence reports **2005**:64  
     La Maddelena **2000**:48–49, 50, **2005**:148–149, 151, 152  
     lightning strike **1995**:4  
     N.'s character **2005**:245  
     N's death **1992**:26, 51, **1995**:14, 86, **1997**:111  
     N.'s Trafalgar coat **2000**:68  
     translation of Biancareddu's letter **2001**:36–37  
 Scott, Charles D. **1995**:87  
 Scott, John **1993**:48, **1994**:76, **1995**:77, **2002**:48, **2005**:11  
 Scott, Vice-Adm. John **1994**:65  
 Scott, [Robert F.] **2000**:10  
 Scott, Sir Walter **2003**:79, **2005**:184, 185  
 Scott, Sir William **1996**:88  
 Scott, Sir William, Baron Stowell **1999**:87  
 Scragg, Doreen, *The Career of Thomas Atkinson* **1998**:80–99  
 Scriven, [Edward] **2004**:65  
 Scrope, Annabella (Mrs. John G. Howe) **1999**:30  
 Scrope, Emanuel, Earl of Sunderland **1999**:30  
 Sea Fencible Service **1997**:79–87, **2000**:61  
*Sea Soldier, The* (Wozencroft) **1998**:18–25  
 SeaBritain 2005 **2005**:ix, 230  
*Seahorse*, HMS **1991**:23, 24, 28, 29, **1998**:83, **2001**:19, **2002**:128  
 seamen **1995**:104–106  
     graves of **1996**:11, 12  
 Secker, Sgt. **1998**:22  
 Segni, Giovanni **2003**:18, 19–20  
 Seiller, Dr. **1994**:72  
 Selim III, Sultan of Turkey (Grand Signor) **1995**:46  
 Selkirk, Alexander **1996**:58  
 semaphore **2005**:162–163, 164  
     *see also* signals  
 Semenoff, Cmdr Vladimir **1994**:54  
*Sensible* (Fr) **2004**:128  
 Septembre, J. D. **1998**:108  
*Serapis*, HMS **1996**:38  
 Serreri, Prof. Don Sandro **2000**:47

Serres, Mrs. **2004**:123  
 Sevastopol **2005**:208, 209  
*Severn*, HMS **1999**:31, 32, **2000**:2, 3, 5  
*Sevolod* (Ru) **1993**:34  
 Sewell, Lt.-Col. John **2005**:120  
 Sexton, Thomas **2001**:103  
 Seymour, Mid. Francis **1999**:25  
 Seymour, Vice-Adm. Lord [Hugh] **1999**:55, 56, **2004**:133  
 Seymour, Thomas **1998**:98  
 Seymour, Mrs. Thomas *see* Atkinson, Agnes H. (Mrs. Seymour)  
 Shairp, Catherine (Mrs. Marryat) **1995**:45  
 Shairp, Sir Stephen **1995**:45  
 Shakespeare, William **1991**:39, **2002**:122  
*Shannon*, HMS **1996**:45  
 Shannon, David **1998**:9  
 Sharp, Richard **2003**:61  
 Shaw, Capt. Frank **2005**:105  
 Sheldon, Matthew, *A survey of Nelson's appearance in caricature* **2004**:1–10, 92  
 Shelley, Samuel **1996**:81  
 Shepard, Capt. James K. **2002**:8  
 Sheridan, [Richard B.] **2003**:63  
 Sherson, Rev. Robert **1994**:88  
 Shield, William **2004**:123, 124, 125, 129, **2005**:69, 70  
 Shields, Lt. William **1996**:83  
*Ship Bellerophon, Mediterranean, Sept. 14, 1798* (anon.) **1994**:77–78  
 ships, website about **1996**:101  
*Ship's ghost, The* (anon.) **1994**:34–35  
 Shipster, Robert **1994**:80  
 Shoobridge, T. B. **1995**:114  
 Shooter, Mr. **1995**:48  
 Shout (potter) **2004**:91–92  
 Shout, Benjamin **2005**:264  
 Shovel/Shovell, Adm. Sir Clowdisley **1996**:25, 36  
 Sichel, Walter **1995**:103, **2005**:121  
 Siddons, Mrs. **1996**:19  
 Siemers, Heinrich **2000**:iv  
     letter to Addis **2002**:45–46  
     'Orlop', 'castle' and 'deck' in *English ships and language* **1998**:26–53, **2000**:86  
     *Where Nelson really died* **1998**:17, **2000**:iv, 86–98 & figs. 1–14 (inside back cover), **2001**:52  
 signal books  
     collecting **1993**:16–26  
     Howe's **1993**:17, 18, 21, 22, **1999**:38, 41, 46–47, **2005**:169  
     Nelson's **1997**:21, 24  
     Trafalgar **1997**:6, 24, **2005**:8, 44  
*Signal Midshipman at Copenhagen, A* (Finlayson) **2001**:80–97

*'Signal' query, A* (Hau) **1992**:21–23  
signals **1993**:16–26, **2005**:158–172  
    boatswain's pipes **1994**:57  
    Copenhagen **2001**:85, 87, 89, **2005**:12  
        signal of recall **1991**:40, **1993**:23, **2001**:90, **2004**:93, **2005**:56–57, 239  
    Lissa **2005**:217  
    Marryat's code **1995**:42, 43  
    Spratt's 'Homograph' **2001**:58–74  
    Trafalgar **1992**:21–23, **1993**:23–26, **2005**:7, 8, 9, 169–172  
        'Engage the enemy ...' **1993**:17, **2005**:12  
        'England expects ...' **1993**:16, 16, 18, 25, 26, **1998**:19, 54–55, **2004**:50, 96, **2005**:7–8, 9, 13, 44, 188, 233  
        form Order of Sailing **2005**:5  
        N.'s instructions **1994**:67  
        N.'s invention **2005**:18  
        Pollard and **2005**:44  
        Popham's Marine Vocabulary **1993**:18, 21, 23, 25–26, **2005**:7, 169–170, 171  
*Significant dates replay Nelson's traumatic childhood bereavement: a note* (Oxlade) **2005**:254–256  
Silk, George **1992**:57  
Sillett, James **2005**:259  
Silliman, Benjamin **1999**:121  
Simmons, Jack **1991**:38–39, 41, 42  
Simpson, Alexander **2005**:121–125  
Simpson, Mary **2004**:44, **2005**:120–132  
Simpson, Sarah **2005**:121, 122, 123, 124, 125–126  
Singleton, Henry **1991**:49, **1994**:80  
*Sir Sidney Smith's bicentenary* (Pocock) **1998**:108–109  
*Sirius*, HMS **1992**:22–23  
*Sjaelland* (Danish) **2003**:63  
Skeat, Walter **1998**:26  
*Sketch of the Life and Character of Admiral Nelson, A* **1996**:20  
*Sketch of My Life* (Nelson) **1996**:20, **2004**:15–21, **2005**:86  
Skinners' Company **1992**:55  
Sligo, Marquess of *see* Browne, Sir John, Marquess of Sligo and Earl of Altamont  
Smeeton, J., broadsheet announcing Trafalgar victory **2005**:frontis.  
Smith, Alderman **1996**:88, 90, 91, 92, 93, **2001**:12, 13, **2005**:214–215  
Smith, Mrs. (owner of vases formerly N.'s) **2001**:12  
Smith, Mrs. (wife of Alderman Smith) **1996**:91, 92  
Smith, Capt. David **1994**:102  
Smith, David B. **1997**:72  
Smith, G. Barnett **2005**:103  
Smith, George **1998**:90  
Smith, Henry **1992**:53  
Smith, Hubert S. **1992**:37

Smith, Lachlan **2005**:121  
 Smith, Mary (Mrs. Alexander Ball) **2002**:10  
 Smith, Niel, restoration of grave **1997**:117, **1998**:7, **1999**:13, **2000**:xi–xiv, *xiii*, **2001**:vii–ix, *viii*  
 Smith, Spencer **1993**:40  
 Smith, William (Quebec) **2005**:120  
 Smith, William (seaman on HMS *Victory*) **1991**:22  
 Smith, Rear-Adm. Sir William Sidney **1998**:108  
     bicentenary **1998**:108–109  
     biographical sketch **1996**:19  
     Boulogne attack (1805) **1996**:40, 44  
     correspondence **1992**:37, 44, **1993**:40, 41, **1995**:78, 82, **1998**:84–86  
     Egypt **1996**:30, **1998**:84, **2002**:20  
     HMS *Bounty* mutineers **1996**:52, 55, 60  
     HMS *Foudroyant* **2000**:14  
     La Vendée diversion **1995**:59  
     Napoleon and **2003**:83–84  
     portrait of **1995**:90  
     restoration of tomb **1997**:117, **1998**:6, 12, 108, *109*, **1999**:8, 13, 17–20  
     Webley joins off Acre **1993**:31  
 Smollett, Tobias **1995**:44  
 Smythe, Eleanor (Mrs. Ward) **1995**:111  
 Smythe, Philip **1995**:111  
 Smythe, Rev. Philip **1995**:112  
 Snape, Martin **1997**:59  
 Sneedon (crewman on HMS *Pickle*) **2004**:135  
 Sneedorff, Capt. Hans **2004**:17  
 Snell, John C. **1998**:11  
 Snell, Cdr. William **1998**:10–11, *10*  
 Snelling, Mrs. Sarah **1995**:102  
 Snipe, Dr. **2002**:139  
 Sniper, Dr. **2003**:65  
 Snodgrass, Gabriel **1999**:100  
 Snooke, H. **1998**:98  
 Snooke, William **1998**:98  
 soap advertisement **1997**:51  
 Society for Nautical Research **1996**:87, 118, **1997**:65, **1998**:15, **1999**:15, **2000**:xx  
 Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge **2005**:207–208  
*Solebay*, HMS **1995**:55  
*Soleil Royal* (Fr) **1999**:37  
 Sombreuil, Count de **1995**:59, 60  
*Some notes on naval signals and collecting signal books* (Comfort) **1993**:16–26  
 Somerset *see* Wood, William B.  
*Somerset*, HMS **1998**:16, **2004**:120  
 Somerset, Raglan, *Hell is quiet (L'Enfer est Mort)* **1996**:66–67  
 Somerville, Capt. **2000**:58, 61

Somerville-Large, [Peter] **2001**:105  
 songs **1995**:21, **1996**:112, **2002**:125, **2005**:65–81, 182, 218, 222  
     *The Death of Parker* **2003**:1–5, 2  
     Trafalgar **2004**:95, 95, **2005**:69, 73–77  
*Sons and Daughters of Trafalgar* (review) **2004**:131–132  
 Sophia, Electress of Hanover **1999**:30, 31  
*Sophia*, HMS (model) **1998**:98  
 Sophia Dorothea, Electress of Hanover **1999**:31  
*Sophia Frederica* (prison ship) **1995**:131  
 Sorba, Prof. Mattia **2001**:35  
*Southampton*, HMS **2000**:40  
 Southey, Robert **1991**:36, 46  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996**:21  
     letter from Baron Radstock **1995**:79  
     *Life of Nelson* **2005**:185–190, 205, 207  
         Carlyle's source **2005**:192  
         early and collectable editions **1991**:36–54  
         EH and **2005**:187  
         Marryat and **2005**:180, 181  
         Naples siege **2003**:39–41, 46  
         Pettigrew's and **2005**:206  
         polar bear episode **2005**:83, 91–96, 98, 100–101, 103, 104, 108, 109  
         politics and **2005**:185–188, 189  
         title page **2005**:180  
     national reaction to news of N.'s death **1997**:111  
     politics **2005**:184–185  
 Southey, Tom **1991**:38  
*Southey's Nelson: early & collectable editions* (Nash) **1991**:36–54  
 Southwick, Leslie  
     *Historic Tokens: The Nelson Collection at Lloyd's of London* **1996**:71–85  
     *Tokens of victory* **1997**:32–46  
 Spanu, Dr.ssa Nadia **2004**:30  
*Sparkler*, HMS **1996**:43, 45  
*Spartiate* (Fr) **1992**:49  
*Spartiate*, HMS **1993**:25, **2005**:18, 24  
 SPCK (Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge) **2005**:207–208  
*Speaker* (EIC) **1995**:50  
*Speedwell* (Coleridge's transport) **2002**:34  
 Spence, Jack, *Nelson's avenger at Trafalgar* **2005**:42–49  
 Spencer, Countess **1996**:74  
*Spencer*, HMS **2002**:149  
 Spencer, George J., 2nd Earl **2003**:7  
     in *British Public Characters* **1996**:19  
     letters from N. **1992**:42, **2001**:21, 32, 41, 43, 48  
     letters to Adm. Duncan **1995**:61  
     letters to N. **1996**:91, **2003**:9, 11



N. and **1997:48, 2003:7, 2005:243**  
 Nelson Tour **1992:29**  
 Nile battle news **2003:8**  
 N.'s peerage after Nile battle **2003:9, 10**  
 Richard Parker's execution **2003:5**  
 Sea Fencibles Service **1997:84, 85**  
 Spithead mutiny **1999:56**  
 Spencer, Lavinia, Countess **2003:8, 2005:245**  
 Spencer, Samuel **1994:98**  
 Spencer, Thomas **1998:102, 103, 105, 107**  
 Spicer, Lt. [Peter] **1997:55**  
 Spilsbury, Cdr. Francis B. **2000:39**  
 Spink, Capt. J. J. H. **1994:92**  
 Spinosa, Signora **1995:21, 1996:112**  
 Spiridow (author of letter to N.) **1992:44**  
 Spithead mutiny **1999:29, 56–59, 107, 2003:114**  
 Spitsbergen **2005:85**  
 Spratt, Cdr James **1993:58, 2001:55–58**  
     *Homograph* **2001:59–74**  
 Spratt, Nicholas **2000:41**  
 Sprengporten, Gen. Baron **2002:29**  
 Springfield Park, Knotty Ash, restoration of Nelson monument **1991:5, 1992:6–7, 6**  
 Stacey, Charles P. **2000:43**  
 Staffa, Dott. Franco **2003:13–14**  
 Stalkartt, Marmaduke **1996:97**  
*Standard*, HMS **1995:59, 66**  
 Standatt, E. **1995:87**  
 Stanfield, Clarkson  
     Greenwich Hospital curator **1994:91, 2005:198**  
     HMS *Avenger* wreck **1995:45**  
     HMS *Victory* towed **2005:204**  
     Marryat illustrations **1995:44**  
     Trafalgar painting **2005:203**  
     Turner compared to **2005:199**  
     William IV and **2005:197**  
 Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers **2002:125**  
 Stanhope, Lady Henrietta **1998:66**  
 Stanley, Cdr. Nick **1997:18**  
 Stansfield, Capt. **1997:73**  
 Starbuck, Alexander **1996:63**  
 Stationers' and Newspapermakers' Company **1992:57**  
 Stawpert, J. **2005:71**  
 stays (ships') **1995:95**  
 Stead, W. T. **2004:56**  
 Steadman, Ralph **2000:xix, 2005:254**  
 Stebb, Dr. W. W. **1996:69**

Steel, David **1996:97**  
 Stephens, Alexander **1994:64, 1996:91**  
 Stephens, Sir Philip **1995:77**  
 Stephens, Samuel **1997:70**  
 Stephenson, D. F., *Admiral Collingwood and the problems of the naval blockade after Trafalgar* **1999:87–111**  
 Stepney-Guiston, Alan S. **2005:266**  
 Stevens, Archibald **2002:78**  
 Stevenson, Surgeon-Gen. H. W. **2002:151, 153**  
 Stevenson, Margaret C. (Mrs. John Quilliam) **2002:150, 151**  
 Stevenson, R. L. **2005:189**  
 Stewart, Mr. **1994:72**  
 Stewart, Col. **2001:5, 2005:56, 63**  
 Stewart, Sir John **1995:78**  
 Stewart, Sir Malcolm **1996:87, 93**  
 Stewart, Sir William **1992:45**  
*Sting* (later HMS *Pickle*) **2004:133–134**  
 Stirling, Sir Angus, *'The Immortal Memory': Trafalgar Night, The Painted Hall, Greenwich 18th October 2003* **2004:11, 13–14**  
 Stirling, Capt. Charles **1995:60**  
 Stoddert, Benjamin **2000:34**  
 Stopford, Adm. [the Hon. Sir Robert] **1999:60, 2002:149, 2005:201**  
*Stormont* (EIC) **1995:52**  
 Storr, Paul **1996:73**  
 Stowell, Lord *see* Scott, Sir William, Baron Stowell  
 Strachan, [Adm.] Sir Richard **1995:59, 2000:17, 2003:vii, 2005:76, 77**  
 Strange, James **1995:80**  
 Strangford, Percy C. S. Smythe, 6th Viscount **1992:42**  
*Strategic and tactical applications of the telegraph at Trafalgar, The* (Mallinson) **2005:158–172**  
*Streatham* (EIC) **1995:48**  
 Stuart, Gen. Sir Charles **2002:43, 2005:51**  
 Stuart, Lord Dudley C. **1995:87**  
 [Stuart, John, 1st] Marquess of Bute **1998:82**  
 Stuart, Maj.-Gen. Sir John **1996:84**  
 Styles, Showell **1996:101–102**  
*Success*, HMS **2002:24, 25, 26, 79, 80**  
 Suckling, Col. **1991:57**  
 Suckling, Canon Baron **2004:107**  
 Suckling, Rev. Dr. (N.'s grandfather) **1996:21, 2004:108**  
 Suckling, Mid. Benjamin **1991:57, 2004:107–108**  
 Suckling, Catherine (N.'s mother) **1995:116, 1996:21–22, 2004:49–50, 2005:245, 247, 248, 249, 251, 254**  
 Suckling, [John] (poet) **1995:116**  
 Suckling, Sir John **1995:116**  
 Suckling, Mary R. **1993:42**

Suckling, Mrs. Maurice *see* Walpole, Lady Mary  
 Suckling, Capt. Maurice **1996:22, 2004:108**  
     gifts to N. **1996:25, 81**  
     HMS *Dreadnought* **2003:75**  
     Lutwidge and **2005:85**  
     N.'s entry to Royal Navy **1991:28, 1996:22, 2002:128, 2004:50, 51, 108**  
 Suckling, William **1992:42, 1993:38, 1994:64, 1995:46, 2001:39**  
     '*Suddenly taken from us*' (Howarth) **1997:111–112**  
 Suffolk, HMS **1999:32**  
 Suffolk (prison ship) **1995:121, 131**  
 Sugden, Dr. John **1999:112, 2004:39**  
 Sugden, John  
     *Mary Simpson: a new look at Nelson's first love* **2005:120–132**  
     N. and polar bear **2005:82–83, 85**  
     *Nelson: a dream of glory* **2005:248, 250**  
         review of **2004:137–144**  
 Sulphur, HMS **1995:49**  
 Sultan (prison ship) **1995:131**  
 Summers, Anne **2005:219**  
 Summers, Lt. [James] **1998:85**  
 Sunderland, Earl of *see* Scrope, Emanuel, Earl of Sunderland  
 Sunninghill, Berkshire *see* Popham, Rear-Adm. Sir Home Riggs, restoration of memorial  
     and vault  
 Superb, HMS **1994:76, 1995:76, 1996:62, 1998:90, 2002:125–126, 2003:77, 83**  
 Superior (US) **2000:42**  
 Surfing with the Admiral (Mafit) **1996:95–105**  
 Survey of Nelson's appearance in caricature, A (Sheldon) **2004:1–10, 92**  
 surveying **1991:18–19, 26–27**  
 Sussex, Prince Augustus Frederick, Duke of **1995:40**  
 Suthren, Victor **1996:102**  
 Sutton, Samuel **1992:37, 42, 43**  
 Suvoroff (Ru) **1994:52**  
 Swallow, HMS **1996:53, 2003:62**  
 Swift, HMS **2004:121**  
 Swiftsure (Fr) **1998:91, 2005:23**  
 Swiftsure, HMS  
     Basque Roads blockade **2003:84**  
     Conn and **2003:76**  
     Neapolitan prisoners in **2001:30**  
     Nile battle **1992:48, 49, 1998:110–111, 2002:12, 13**  
     N.'s promise to recapture **1995:93**  
     Capt. Rutherford's chair **1997:73**  
     Trafalgar **1992:18–20, 1998:21, 2005:21**  
     Webley's command of **1993:34**  
 Swiftsure, Gibraltar, Nov. 3rd. 1805 (Hilton) **1992:18–20**  
 Swinburne, Algernon **2004:55**

Swiney, Daniel **1995**:49–50  
*Swinger*, HMS **1995**:70  
 Swinnerton, Thomas **1992**:13  
 Sykes, Cdr. **2005**:157  
 Syria Faker **2002**:72–83  
 ‘*System and nice combination*’: *Nelson the fighting sailor* (Freeman) **2005**:50–64  
  
*Tailor’s Nelson, A* (Levett) **2000**:68–85  
 Taine, Hippolyte **2005**:208, 212  
 Tall, William **1991**:22  
 Talleyrand, Charles M. de **2000**:33, **2005**:38  
 Tamponi, Don Francesco **2001**:37  
 Tanswell, Mr. **2005**:122  
 Tapley, Thomas **1996**:69  
 Tapper, Michael **1997**:116  
 Tapsell, Florence **2005**:107  
*Tartan*, HMS **1995**:78  
*Tartar* (EIC) **1995**:49, 50  
 Tassie, William, **2004**:97  
 tavern sign **1997**:22, 25  
 Taylor, Capt. **1996**:46  
 Taylor, Mr. **2003**:65  
 Taylor, Alison **2005**:248, 251  
 Taylor, Henry **1991**:51  
 Taylor, Nathaniel **1991**:21, **1994**:65  
 Taynult, standing stone **1997**:7  
 Tchanikov, Adm. **1993**:33, 34  
 Tegg, Thomas **1991**:43, 44, **2004**:8  
 Tegg, William **1991**:44, 45  
 Teignmouth, [John Shore, 1st Baron] **2002**:142  
 telegraph **2005**:158–172  
     *see also* signals  
 telescope **1997**:73, 74  
*Téméraire*, HMS  
     model stand from timbers of **1995**:126  
     signal book **1993**:25  
     Trafalgar **1992**:19, **2005**:10, 15, 178  
         anecdote re sermon **1992**:16  
         William Bolton in **1996**:11  
         John Cowle in **2002**:147  
         illustrations **2000**:25, **2004**:67, **2005**:*centre*, 178  
*Temeraire* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
*Temple at Kymín* (Winton) **1992**:12–16  
 Temple, Rev. William **1995**:113  
 Tenerife *see* Santa Cruz  
 Tennyson, Alfred, 1st Baron **2005**:184, 205

*Tenterden, Kent and its links with Nelson's descendants* (Ward) **2004**:100–112  
*Termagant, HMS* **1991**:19, **2005**:149  
*Terpsichore, HMS* **2002**:11, 18  
*Terrible, HMS* **1999**:101, **2004**:120, 121  
 Texel, blockade of **1995**:59, 60–61, 72–76  
 Textile Conservation Centre **1996**:116  
 Thackeray, William M. **1995**:44, **2004**:119  
*Thalia, HMS* **1995**:64, 71  
 Thaller, Franz **1993**:70, **1999**:117, **2005**:260  
*Thames, HMS* **1996**:45, 46, **2004**:115  
 Thaon di Revel, Don Francesco, Marchese di S Andrea **2002**:47, 53  
 Theodore of Tarsus, Archbishop of Canterbury **1995**:108  
*'There is but one Nelson'* (White) **1999**:117–121  
*Thésée* (Fr) **1999**:36  
*Theseus, HMS* **1991**:29, **1996**:74, **1998**:82, 83–86, 89  
 Thesiger, Mr. **1995**:114, 115  
*Thetis* (EIC) **1995**:55  
*Thetis, HMS* **1992**:61, **2002**:143  
 Thiers, Adolphe **2005**:196, 205  
*Thisbe, HMS* **1995**:102  
*Tho. Wetton: surgeon's first mate of H.M.S. Robust* (Wetton) **1995**:58–76  
 Thomas, James H., *John Company & Jack Tar in the age of Nelson* **1995**:46–56  
 Thomas, Pascoe **2000**:4, 7  
 Thomas, Richard **1994**:65  
 Thompson, Capt. (Portuguese navy), **2002**:20  
 Thompson, Vice-Adm. Sir Charles **1992**:12, 13, 14, **1997**:37, 39, 43, 44  
 Thompson, Frances **2005**:130  
 Thompson, George **2005**:127, 129  
 Thompson, James **2005**:122, 123, 124–125, 127, 130  
 Thompson, Mrs. James **2005**:121  
 Thompson, Sir Thomas **1994**:57  
 Thompson, Capt. Sir Thomas Boulden **2001**:55, **2002**:12  
 Thompson, William G. **2005**:130  
 Thomson, J. D. **1994**:66  
 Thomson, [James] **2005**:181, 182  
 Thomson, Sir John D. **1993**:49  
 Thoresby Hall memorial **1993**:7–8, 7  
 Thornborough, Adm. (uncle of Edward Parker) **1996**:30  
 Thornborough (officer of HMS *Royal Sovereign*) **1999**:101  
 Thornborough, Capt. Edward **1995**:59, 62, 68, 70, 72  
*Three clasp NGS to William Dawson* (Comfort) **2002**:72–83  
 'Three Ships', The **1992**:9, 9  
*Thunderer, HMS*  
     Glorious 1st of June **1999**:49  
     signal book **1993**:25  
     Trafalgar **1998**:11, 90, **2005**:21

Warren's expedition **1995:59, 66, 68, 69, 70**  
 T[hursfield], J. R. **2005:221**  
 Thurston, Mr. **1995:115**  
*Tiger* (sic) (Fr) **1995:67**  
*Tigre*, HMS **1998:84–85**  
*Tigress*, HMS **1996:45**  
 Tillotson, John **2005:102**  
 Tilt, C. **1991:54**  
 Timberscombe, Somerset *see* Wood, William B.  
 Timmins, Capt. Thomas (RM) **1998:25**  
 Tinniac, Gen. **1995:67**  
 tithes **1995:107–117, 2004:108–109**  
 "...to fight, and conquer were the same!" (anon.) **1992:47–51**  
*Toast is Britain, The* **2003:6**  
 Togo, Heihachiro **1994:49–56**  
*Tokens of victory* (Southwick) **1997:32–46**  
 Toker, P. C. **1992:57**  
 Toker, Philip **1996:94**  
 Tombleson, Mr. **1995:87**  
 Tombleson, Thomas **1995:80**  
 Tomlinson, Barbara **1997:72**  
 Tommasi, Fra Giovanni Battista **2002:31**  
 Tompkins, Daniel **2000:45**  
 Tone, Wolfe **2001:99, 104**  
*Tonnant* (Fr) **1992:49, 2002:13, 14**  
*Tonnant*, HMS **1993:25, 1998:19, 23, 2005:23**  
*Topaz* (US seal-hunter) **1996:59, 60, 61**  
*Topaze*, HMS **1995:4**  
 topgallant sails **1993:28, 28**  
*Torbay*, HMS **1999:36**  
 Torcia, Michele **1995:83**  
 Totty, [Rear-Adm.] Thomas **1992:45, 1999:22, 25, 2001:87**  
 Toulon, blockade of **1991:22, 1994:16, 2003:29**  
     after Trafalgar **1999:91**  
     Ball **2002:11, 16**  
     Conn **2003:68**  
     French views on **1999:69–70**  
     Gravina **2005:33, 34, 35**  
     HMS *Canopus* **2003:68, 2005:43**  
     HMS *Theseus* **1998:84**  
     HMS *Vanguard* **1998:100–101, 105–106, 2002:11–12, 2003:15**  
     HMS *Victory* **1998:64, 1999:70, 2005:43**  
     La Maddalena base for **1991:20, 21, 2000:48, 2005:57–58, 145, 153**  
     Lyons **2005:208**  
     N. and **1991:21, 1994:19, 1998:64, 2002:11–12, 2005:167**  
         eye injury **1998:79**

order of battle **1996:72**  
 search for escaped French **1991:23–24, 2002:102, 2005:153, 168**  
 Nelson Tour **1992:31**  
 Lt. Newenham killed at **1997:74**  
 N.'s second in command at **1998:59**  
 Quilliam at **2002:146–147**  
 town seals, ships on **1998:38–41, 38, 40–41, 42**  
 Townsend, Francis **1993:44**  
 Towry, Commissioner **1995:123**  
 Tracy, Nicholas **2005:18**  
 Trafalgar  
     place name in Nelson, New Zealand **1997:70**  
     *see also* Cape Trafalgar  
*Trafalgar*, HMS **2005:201, 206**  
 Trafalgar, battle of **1997:30, 2000:32, 2005:5–25, 50, 57–60**  
     Alder's certificate of wounding **2005:centre, 156–157**  
     anecdotes **1992:50–51**  
     Atkinson **1996:10, 74, 1998:90–92, 2002:148**  
     bicentenary celebrations **1998:14–15, 2000:xviii–xx, 2001:iv–vi, 2003:vii–viii, 118–119, 2004:98**  
     Cape St Vincent compared to **1997:35**  
     caricatures **2004:3, 2005:centre**  
     centenary celebrations **2004:55, 79–80, 2005:221–223, 230–238**  
         commemorative pieces **1997:73–74, 2004:98**  
         N.'s eye patch **2005:241**  
         postcards **2005:centre**  
     Codrington **1999:49, 2005:11**  
     Collingwood's despatch **1997:111, 2003:frontis., 118, 2004:135, 2005:15, 157**  
     Conn **2003:68, 75–76, 2005:8, 9**  
     contemporary reports **1995:86, 2005:centre, frontis., 14–15, 157**  
     Cornwallis **2005:167**  
     engravings **2005:centre, 15, 16**  
     Fleischer's panorama **2004:67, 75, 79, 82, 83**  
     gifts and honours after **1996:72**  
         medals **1991:58, 2002:74, 75–76, 2003:94**  
         swords **1996:72, 83–84**  
         vases **1996:72, 83–84, 1998:69**  
     Gravina **1998:91, 2001:56, 2003:75–76, 2005:20, 30, 33, 39**  
     Hewson's account **1995:80, 2005:5, 8, 9**  
     Hilton's account **1992:18–20**  
     Humphries' account **1992:59–60**  
     memorabilia **1996:72, 1997:22, 26, 2004:95–97, 95–96, 2005:212–213**  
         telescope **1997:73, 74**  
     N.'s departure from La Maddelena prelude to **2005:153–154**  
     N.'s hat **1999:23, 24**  
     N.'s letters and dispatches website **1996:98**

N.'s orders for attack **1993:49, 1994:67, 2005:5, 8–9, 16–17, 17, 59–60**  
 N.'s 'Trafalgar coat' **2000:68, 71, 76, 83, 85**  
     Prince Albert and **2003:94, 2004:109, 2005:204, 210, 212**  
 N.'s uniform **1997:30**  
 paintings of **1997:23, 2003:94, 2004:65, 2005:centre, 178, 197, 198, 199, 203**  
 personnel databases **1996:99, 2004:130–131**  
 Pitt's reception of news **1998:65**  
 Pollard's role **2005:42–49**  
 Portsmouth monument **1991:32**  
 prisoners **1995:119**  
 Quilliam's role **2002:146–148**  
*Redoutable* (Fr) **1996:42**  
     capture of **1992:19, 1998:25, 91**  
     HMS *Téméraire* and **2005:15**  
     HMS *Victory* and **1998:22, 23, 2005:12, 18, 45–47**  
     illustrations at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:67**  
     in Constable's painting **2005:178**  
     sniper's wounding of N. **1996:42, 1997:30, 1999:78, 2005:46, 157, 242–243**  
 Royal Marines **1998:18–25, 2002:147, 2005:11, 45**  
 Royal Navy's subsequent development **1999:78–86**  
 Royal Navy's superiority after **1999:90, 2000:35**  
 sailors' graves **1996:11, 11–12, 1998:10–11, 10**  
 ships' disposition **1995:85, 2005:centre, 11, 15–21, 16**  
 signal books **1997:6, 24, 2005:8, 44**  
 signals **1992:21–23, 1993:23–26, 2005:7, 8, 9, 169–172**  
     'Engage the enemy ...' **1993:17, 2005:12**  
     'England expects ...' **1993:16, 16, 18, 25, 26, 1998:19, 54–55, 2004:50, 96, 2005:7–8, 9, 13, 44, 188, 233**  
     form Order of Sailing **2005:5**  
     N.'s instructions **1994:67**  
     N.'s invention **2005:18**  
     Pollard and **2005:44**  
     Popham's Marine Vocabulary **1993:18, 21, 23, 25–26, 2005:7, 169–170, 171**  
 songs about **2004:95, 95, 2005:69, 73–77**  
 Spratt's role in capture of *L'Aigle* **1993:58, 2001:56–57**  
 Villeneuve and **2004:128, 2005:11, 19, 20, 21, 30, 33, 37, 38, 39, 44**  
     surrender **1991:60, 1998:23–24, 91, 1999:76, 2005:19, 28**  
 Westphall at **2000:14**  
 Trafalgar Captains Memorial **2003:viii, 2005:ix**  
 'Trafalgar coat' **2000:68, 71, 76, 83, 85**  
     Albert, Prince Consort **2003:94, 2004:109, 2005:204, 212**  
 Trafalgar Cup **2000:xx**  
 Trafalgar Day **2005:217–229, 233**  
     *see also* Trafalgar, battle of, centenary celebrations



Trafalgar Fund **2005:221–222**  
 Trafalgar House **2004:108**  
 Trafalgar Point, Port Hardy, New Zealand **1997:71**  
 Trafalgar Square **2005:202**  
     engraving of **1995:90**  
     Nelson column **2004:46, 2005:231**  
         ‘England expects ...’ signal **1998:54**  
         erection **2005:203**  
         lions **2005:98, 201**  
         statue **2005:217, 241**  
         Taine’s opinion **2005:212**  
         Trafalgar Day celebrations **2005:219–221, 222, 225, 231, 231**  
         Tsar’s donation **2005:208**  
 Trafalgar vinaigrette **1991:56, 57**  
 Trafalgar Way, The **2003:119**  
*Transit*, HMS **1999:105**  
*Tremendous*, HMS **1999:54**  
 Trench, Mrs. **1991:48**  
*Trent*, HMS **2004:128, 2005:93**  
*Trente-et-un Mai* (Fr) **1999:50**  
 Trevethan, Matilda (Mrs. John Pollard) **2005:49**  
*Tria juncta in uno: Nelson and the Hamiltons* (White) **1996:106–115**  
 Tribe, Anna  
     1997 Trafalgar Dinner **1998:17**  
     Nelson memorabilia **1996:66, 67**  
     Santa Cruz bicentenary celebrations **1997:17, 17**  
     unveiling of monument to EH **1994:10, 11, 1999:66**  
     unveiling of N.’s figure at Royal Naval Museum **1999:121**  
 Trickey, Mr. **2001:13**  
 Trigge, Sir Thomas **1994:65**  
 trinket box **1995:124**  
*Triumph*, HMS **1992:39, 1994:76, 1996:22, 2002:143, 2005:85, 151**  
 Trollope, Sir Henry **1995:48, 55**  
 Trotter, Dr. **2001:43**  
 Trotter, Thomas **2001:49**  
 Troubridge, Capt. Sir Thomas  
     Cape St Vincent **1997:33, 53**  
     copy of poem from EH **1995:93**  
     correspondence with N. **1993:36, 42, 43, 2001:1, 26**  
     Croft’s commission as lieutenant **1995:77**  
     gift of Jacobin head **2001:26, 2002:10**  
     handwriting **2002:10, 2003:42**  
     Malta blockade **2002:23–24, 25, 26**  
     N. and **2002:22, 2003:29**  
     Naples siege  
         capture of islands **2002:88, 89–90**

departure **2002:92**  
 landing **2002:23, 119**  
 messenger to Ruffo **2001:20, 21, 22, 2002:104–105, 110, 111, 112**  
 Sacchinelli's claim re letter **2003:42**  
 Nile battle **1998:103, 105, 110–111, 2002:12**  
 N.'s jealousy of **2005:139**  
 on N.'s Boulogne raid **2000:63**  
 pension from Naples **2005:139, 141**  
*Tryal*, HMS **2000:2, 4, 5, 6, 8**  
 Tsushima, battle of **1994:49, 50, 51–56**  
 Tuck, Alice **2003:106**  
*Tunifer*, HMS **1995:77**  
 Tunis, Bey of **2002:20**  
 Tunstall, Brian **2005:18**  
*Turbulent*, HMS **1996:43**  
 Turin **2002:47–71**  
 Turner, Sir Charles **1996:21–22, 2005:263**  
 Turner, George **1992:55**  
 Turner, J. M. W. **2003:94, 2004:65, 2005:197, 198, 199, 199, 203, 217**  
 Turner, William **2002:46**  
*Turning a blind eye* (Gray) **2001:iii, 38–51**  
*Turtle* (US submarine) **1999:40**  
*Tweed*, HMS **2003:62**  
 Twiss, Gen. William **2005:130**  
*Tyger* (guard-ship) **2004:120**  
 Tyler, Capt. [Charles] **1998:19, 2005:17**  
 Tyndale, J. W. **2000:49, 2005:153**  
 Tyrwhitt, Thomas **1995:81**  
 Tyson, John **1994:45, 64, 2002:frontis., 2005:135**  
  
 U. S. Naval Academy, Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection **1996:103**  
*Uncovering the real Nelson* (White) **1993:52–57**  
*Unicorn*, HMS **1995:7, 1997:15**  
*Uniform regulations* (Harris) **1997:28–30**  
 uniforms *see* naval uniforms  
*Union*, HMS **1995:50, 84**  
*Unité*, HMS **1996:31**  
*Unpickling the 'Pickle'* (Allen) **2004:133–135**  
*Unsung Hero of the Bounty Saga* (Hayes) **1996:52–65**  
 Upton and Shroeder (songwriters) **2005:69**  
 Urban, Sylvanus **1992:54**  
*Urgent*, HMS **1996:45**  
 Uriarte, [Francisco J.] **2005:35**  
 Uzes, France *see* Brueys d'Aiguilliers, Vice-Adm. François P., monument to  
  
 Valdés, Antonio **2005:35, 37**

Valdés, Cayetano **2005**:21, 31, 35  
 Valdés, Cdr. Joaquín **2005**:35  
 Valery (travel writer) **2000**:51  
*Valiant*, HMS **1991**:34, **1995**:64, 65  
 Vallour, Charles **1999**:115  
*Valorous*, HMS **1996**:45  
 Vangheluwe, M. **1994**:11  
*Vanguard*, HMS  
     *Captain's loss* **1993**:15  
     Carloforte **2003**:13, 14–15, 17, 19–28  
     correspondence from **1992**:38, 53, **1993**:39, 40, **1994**:62  
     Farjeon's play **1991**:62  
     freemasonry **2004**:44  
     gale damage **1998**:100–101, 103–107, **2005**:53  
     Great Cabin carpet **2004**:46  
     Malta blockade **2002**:19  
     memorabilia **2004**:91, **2005**:257, 259  
     Neapolitan prisoners on **2001**:30  
     Nile battle **1991**:63, **1993**:22, 31, **1998**:101, 103, **2002**:15, 77, **2003**:17  
     return to Naples **1996**:107  
     ships' name **2005**:212  
     Spencer in **1998**:100–102, 103  
     Toulon **1998**:84, 100, **2002**:11–12, **2003**:15  
*Vanguard* (prison ship) **1995**:130  
 Vanstabel, Adm. [Pierre] **1999**:48, 54  
 vases *see* Patriotic Fund vases  
 Vaubois, Gen. Claude-Henri **2002**:16, 17, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28  
 Vegetius Renuat, Flavius **1992**:37  
 Vendée, Wars of the **1995**:59, 60, 65–72  
*Venerable*, HMS **1995**:63, 75, 76, 105, 106, 106  
*Vengeance*, HMS **2000**:15, 24, **2003**:62  
*Vengeance* (prison ship) **1995**:127, 129, 131  
*Vengeur* (Fr) **1999**:52, 53  
*Ventura*, HMS **1994**:66  
*Venus*, HMS **1995**:70, 74  
*Venus* (Ru) **2001**:96  
*Vernon* (miniature battleship), **2004**:66  
 Vernon, Adm. [Edward] **1999**:32, **2000**:1, **2005**:30  
*Vestal*, HMS **1996**:45, **1997**:73  
*Veteran*, HMS **2003**:63, **2005**:156  
*Veteran* (prison ship) **1995**:131  
 Vial, Gen. Honoré **2002**:31, 32  
*Vice President's reflections on our first ten years* (Nash) **2000**:vi–ix  
*Vice-Admiral Villeneuve* (Harris) **2005**:26–29  
 Victor, Gen. Claude P. **2000**:31  
*Victoria and Albert* (Royal yacht) **2005**:231

Victoria, Queen

- accession **1991:17**
- HMS *Forte* **2005:200**
- HMS *Trafalgar* launch **2005:201**
- HMS *Victory* **2004:75, 2005:200, 201, 217**
- Latham Browne's dedication of N. biography **2005:100**
- politics **2005:202**
- Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:60, 75**
- Royal Navy and **2005:181, 200**
- Southey's *Life of Nelson* **2005:190, 200**
- statue of **2001:105**
- Ward daughters' pensions **2004:110**

Victory, HMS

- Agincourt Sound **1991:20–22, 23**
- anchor **1991:32, 54**
- Arethusa's* battle **2004:116, 121**
- at Covent Garden **1993:15**
- Atkinson and **1996:10, 74, 1998:89, 90–92**
- Bread Room **2003:72**
- Cape St Vincent **1993:21, 1997:35, 40, 2005:51**
  - bicentenary **1996:17, 1997:16**
- cockpit **2000:87–89, 90, 91, 92–98 & figs. 2-14 (inside back cover), 2001:52, 54, 2002:45**
- Conn **2003:68, 71, 72–73, 74**
- correspondence from **1993:45–48, 1994:65–67, 1995:93–94, 1997:73, 2003:72, 77**
  - re Dey of Algiers and Malta **1992:39**
  - to Barham **1993:49**
  - to Bickerton **1993:46, 1994:76**
  - to Collingwood **1993:49, 1994:66, 67**
  - to Commissioners for Victualling **1992:40**
  - to Drapers' Company **1992:53–54**
  - to Duke of Genoa **2002:55–64, 65–69**
  - to EH **1992:41, 1994:65, 1995:16, 90, 94, 2003:68–70, 69, 71, 76**
  - to Grundall **1994:59**
  - to King of Sardinia **2002:64–65**
  - to Marchese di S Andrea **2002:53–54**
  - to Marsden **2002:139**
  - to Murray **1992:42**
  - to Strachan **2003:vii**
- crew
  - at N.'s funeral **1999:65**
  - in War of 1812 **2000:40**
  - King **2005:47**
  - 'Nelson and his Navy' website **1996:97**
  - non-British **2005:216**

Pollard **2005**:43  
 Quilliam **2002**:144–148  
 Sam **1997**:111  
 Niel Smith **2000**:xii  
 William Smith **1991**:22  
 East India Company men and **1995**:50  
 forecastle **1998**:43  
 foretopsail **1996**:116–120, *117*, **1997**:63–67, 64, 66, 67, **2004**:84, **2005**:11  
 Gosport Mace **1997**:59, 65  
 Great Cabin carpet **2004**:46  
 histories of **1991**:50  
 HMS *Dreadnought* compared to **1997**:61  
 HMS *Foudroyant* compared to **2000**:28, 29  
 Howe's flagship **1999**:42, 45, 46  
 illustrations  
     Constable sketches **2005**:173–179, *174–178*  
     drawings of **2000**:88–89, 97  
     ffolkes's cartoon **2005**:243  
     Maclise's **2005**:210–211, 213  
     on Trafalgar Mug **1997**:22  
     on William IV's Great Seal **2005**:197  
     Royal Naval Exhibition **2004**:67  
     Stanfield's **2005**:203  
     Trafalgar **2005**:*centre*  
     West's **2001**:52, 53, **2002**:45  
 La Maddalena **2000**:48–49, **2005**:147, 150–152, 153  
 log **1994**:59  
 Maitland's flagship **2005**:200  
 mast part at home of William, Duke of Clarence **1991**:17, **2005**:197, 199  
 memorabilia **1991**:56, 57, **1997**:65, **2004**:69, 71, 96, **2005**:231, 233  
 Mosse **2003**:62  
 murals **1994**:44  
 N. knocked down on **1992**:57, **2001**:52  
 'Nelson' dirk **1991**:57  
 Nile battle bicentenary event **1998**:17, **1999**:15  
 N.'s body in cask lashed to main mast **1999**:64–65  
 N.'s flagship **1996**:106, **2005**:57, 167  
 N.'s funeral banner **1998**:67  
 N.'s guineas found in **2004**:46, 74  
 N.'s last walk to **1998**:15  
 N.'s portrait in **1999**:81  
 N.'s weather log **1996**:90  
 orlop **1998**:28, 30, 34, **2000**:88–89, 91, 92–93, 94, 97–98, **2001**:52  
 portraits in N.'s cabin **1995**:19, **1996**:110–111, **1998**:68  
 Portsmouth **1991**:32, 34, 54, **1999**:81  
 preservation **1991**:50, **2000**:24, 25, **2005**:197, 200, 212

refit 1800-1803 **2005**:174, 176–177  
 repairs to **2000**:87–88, 89, 92, 93, 94–95, 96, 97  
 replica **2004**:54, 62, 68–69, 68, 73, 74–75, 83, 85  
 replica cutter **1997**:17, 18, **1998**:15, **2000**:xx  
 Royal Naval Exhibition **2004**:83  
 St Vincent's move from **1993**:22  
 St Vincent's sword **1997**:37  
 Save the Victory Fund **1996**:118, **1997**:16  
 song about **2005**:73  
 tea urn **2002**:153  
 'Three Ships', Derbyshire **1992**:9  
 timbers **2000**:86, fig. 1 (inside back cover)  
     pedestal of Flaxman's bust of N. **1997**:47  
     souvenirs carved from **1997**:65, **2005**:231, 233  
 Togo at Trafalgar Day ceremony on **1994**:50  
 Toulon blockade **1998**:64, **1999**:70, **2005**:43  
 Trafalgar **2003**:75, **2005**:5–13, 18, 19, 43–49, 169  
     anchor plinth inscription **1991**:32  
     Atkins **2004**:131  
     Atkinson **1996**:10, 74, **1998**:90–92  
     *Bucentaure* **1998**:22, 23, **1999**:76, **2002**:147, **2005**:12, 18, 45  
     damage **1992**:18, **1998**:22, **2005**:11, 45  
     effects of ship's construction **2000**:28  
     illustrations **1997**:22, **2001**:52, 53, **2002**:45, **2003**:94, **2004**:67,  
**2005**:centre  
     news of N.'s death **1992**:20  
     order of sailing **1992**:21, **1998**:18, **2005**:10, 44  
     *Redoutable* **1998**:22, 23, **2005**:12, 18, 45–47  
     *Redoutable* sniper's wounding of N. **1996**:42, **1997**:30, **1999**:78, **2005**:46,  
 157, 242–243  
     *Redoutable*'s capture **1992**:19, **1998**:25, 91  
     Royal Marines aboard **1998**:22–23, 24, 25, **2002**:147, **2005**:45  
     signal book **1997**:24  
     signals **1992**:22, 23, **1998**:19, 54–55, **2005**:5, 7–10, 12, 44, 171  
     surgeons on **2000**:xii  
     towed away after **2005**:203, 204  
     Villeneuve taken aboard **1998**:24  
 Queen Victoria and **2004**:75, **2005**:200, 201, 217  
 websites **1996**:100–101  
     *see also* Nelson, Vice-Adm. Horatio, Viscount, death  
*Victory in art and the Constable sketches* (Brooks) **2005**:173–179  
 Victory Island, Port Hardy, New Zealand **1997**:71  
 Victualling Office **2004**:122  
*Vigilant* (prison ship) **1995**:131  
*Vigilante* (prison ship) **1995**:129  
 Villaret de Joyeuse, Adm. Louis T. **1992**:14, **1995**:60, **1999**:48, 50–51, 53, 54

*Ville de Paris* (Fr) **1996**:83, 84, **1998**:84  
*Ville de Paris*, HMS **1993**:22, 24, 25, **1995**:75, **1999**:27, **2005**:167  
Villeneuve, Vice-Adm. Pierre **1999**:68–77, 77, **2002**:125, **2005**:26–29, 26  
    death **1999**:76–77, **2005**:14, 26, 29  
    in Cadiz **1996**:41, 42, **1999**:74–76, **2003**:73, **2005**:27–28, 170  
    Malta blockade **2002**:26, 32  
    Nile battle **2002**:13, **2005**:26–27  
    N.’s pursuit of **1996**:116, **2000**:45, **2004**:3, **2005**:58, 60, 168, 196  
    Toulon blockade **1991**:23, 24, **1999**:69–70, 71, **2005**:27, 43, 58, 168  
    Trafalgar **2004**:128, **2005**:11, 20, 21, 33, 39, 44  
        Gravina and **2005**:30, 33, 37, 38, 39  
        surrender **1991**:60, **1998**:23–24, 91, **1999**:76, **2005**:19, 28  
        transport to Britain after **2005**:19  
Villette, Mr. (witness in Carse case) **1993**:67–68  
Villetes, William A. **1993**:47, **1994**:66, **1995**:83  
Vincent, Edgar **2004**:39, **2005**:245  
    *Nelson: love and fame* (review of) **2003**:120–122  
Vincent, Tom, *Did Nelson say: “Kiss me Hardy”?* **1992**:26–28  
Vinsittart, Hon. Mr. **2001**:86  
Vitgeft, Adm. Vilgelm **1994**:51  
Vittorio Amadeo II, King of Sardinia **2002**:49  
Vittorio Amadeo III, King of Sardinia **2003**:15  
Vittorio Emanuele I, King of Sardinia **2002**:53, 61, 63–65, **2004**:29  
Vittorio Emanuele II, King of Sardinia **2002**:49  
Vivaldi, Marquis Don Filippo **2003**:18, 19, 21, 26–27  
Vivid, HM Barracks **2000**:20  
Vivion, Capt. John **2002**:22, 32  
Vizetelly, Henry **1994**:91  
Vleit, Conrad **2005**:242  
*Voice from the tomb*, A (anon.) **1995**:24–38  
*Voice from the tomb*, A (Pattie) **1997**:88–107, **1998**:112–129  
Vokins, J. & W. **2005**:262  
Voller, Lt. [Frederick] **1995**:121  
Volner, Thomas **1991**:22  
*Vryheid* (prison ship) **1995**:121, 130  
Vulliamy, Lewis **1995**:86  
*Vultigem* (sloop of war) **2001**:81  
  
*W. T. Jervis-Waldy* (Warwick) **1996**:68–70  
Wade, Maj. Matthew **2001**:31, 34  
Wadsworth, Rev. Peter, *Let us now praise famous men* **1997**:60–62  
Wager, HMS **2000**:2, 5–6  
Wager, Lt. William **1995**:78  
Waite, G. & R. **1996**:20–21  
Waiter, Richard **2000**:4  
Wakefield, Capt. Arthur **1997**:69, 70

Walcheren expedition **1996:40**  
 Waldegrave family **2004:103–104**  
 Waldegrave, Frances, Lady **2004:103**  
 Waldegrave, James, 1st Earl **2004:103**  
 Waldegrave, Vice-Adm the Hon. William, Baron Radstock **1997:45, 2004:103**  
     Cape St Vincent **1997:35, 2004:103**  
     Collingwood's reports to **1999:96, 101**  
     freedom box **1997:33, 34, 37, 41, 42–43, 44**  
     letter to Southey **1995:79**  
*Waldemaar* (prison ship) **1995:131**  
 Wales, N.'s tour of **2002:1–7, 2005:266**  
*Walk with Nelson, A* (Lee) **1994:57**  
 Walker, Lt. **1992:42**  
 Walker, G. **2005:101**  
 Walker, Richard **1993:52, 1999:117, 2000:78–79, 2004:91**  
     *Nelson, painted by Lemuel Francis Abbott* **1994:79–94, 2005:257**  
     The Nelson portraits: *addendum 2005* **2005:257–268**  
 Walker, Richard, and Lewis-Jones, Huw, *Not a patch on the original?: Nelson's black eye* **2005:239–244**  
 Wallace (friend of Capt. Mosse) **2003:65**  
 Wallace, Capt. Sir James **2004:118**  
 Wallace, Thomas **1998:87**  
 Wallbank (surgeon) **2000:4**  
 Waller, Thomas **2000:3**  
 Walpole, Horace **1999:31, 60**  
 Walpole, Horace/Horatio, 2nd Baron of Wolterton **2004:111**  
 Walpole, Lady Mary **1996:22**  
 Walpole, Sir Robert **1995:116, 1996:22, 2004:19, 103, 108**  
 Walter, Mr. **1996:93**  
 Walter, [R. A.] **2000:7**  
 Walters, Angela and Stephen **1996:53**  
 Walters, Thomas **2005:63**  
 Waltersdorff/Walterstorff, Ernest F. **1992:45, 1993:45**  
 Waltham-Weeks, Dr. Charles **1997:116**  
 Walton, Isaack **1994:45**  
 War of 1812 **2000:31–46, 2004:9**  
 Ward, Arnold **2003:107**  
 Ward, Caroline M. **1995:113, 115, 117, 2004:106, 107, 111, 2005:207**  
 Ward, Edmund N. **1995:113, 115, 2004:106, 107**  
 Ward, Eleanor P. **1991:5, 7, 1995:112, 2004:105, 2005:207**  
 Ward, George **1995:111**  
 Ward, Horatia N. **1995:113, 2004:106, 2005:207**  
 Ward, Horatio N. **1995:112, 2004:104, 105**  
 Ward, Hugh, *Tenterden, Kent and its links with Nelson's descendants* **2004:100–112**  
 Ward, James **1995:111**  
 Ward, John J. S. **1995:112, 2004:105**



Ward, Dr. Joshua **2000**:3, 7  
 Ward, Rev. Marmaduke **1995**:111, **2004**:104  
 Ward, Marmaduke P. S. **1995**:112, **2004**:105, 110  
 Ward, Mrs. Maurice S. **1995**:17, 19, 20, 21  
 Ward, Nelson **1995**:17, 112, **2004**:105, 106, 110  
 Ward, Lt. Philip **1991**:5, 7, **1995**:113, 115, **2004**:106, 110  
 Ward, Rev. Philip **1991**:5, **1995**:107, **1998**:72, **2004**:104–105, 110  
     autograph **1994**:72  
     correspondence **1996**:91  
     memorial window **1995**:116, 116, **2004**:107  
     photograph **2004**:102–103, 102  
     Tenterden and **2004**:101, 105–107, 108–109  
     tithe controversy **1995**:108, 111–117, **2004**:108–109  
 Ward, Lt. William **1995**:111  
 Ward, William G. **1995**:112, **2004**:105, 110  
 Warner, Joseph **2001**:46–47  
 Warner, Oliver **1991**:13, 55, **2002**:79, **2003**:63, **2005**:177  
     *A note on Marryat* **1995**:39–45  
     *Portraits of the lower deck* **1995**:104–106  
 Warren, Dr. **1999**:62  
 Warren, Adm. Sir John Borlase  
     freedom box **1997**:44  
     Great Lakes naval establishment **2000**:39  
     Kymin Temple medallion **1992**:14  
     song about **2005**:72  
     Warren's Action (12 Oct 1798) **2002**:72, 77, 78, 79  
     Wars of the Vendée **1995**:59, 60, 65, 70, 71  
*Warrior*, HMS **1996**:100, **1999**:80  
 Wars of the Vendée **1995**:59, 60, 65–72  
 warships, website about **1996**:101  
 Warwick, Peter **1997**:18, **1998**:8–9, 17, **2000**:vii  
     *Here was Paradise* **1994**:36–47  
     *W. T. Jervis-Waldy* **1996**:68–70  
*Was Trafalgar a naval failure* (Flemming) **1999**:78–86  
 Washington, George **1996**:64, **1999**:40  
*Wasp*, HMS **2003**:62  
 watercolours **1993**:28–34  
 Watson, Sydney H. **1996**:69  
 Watt, Sir James, *Medical bequest of disaster at sea, The* **2000**:1–11  
 Waugh, Evelyn **1996**:55  
 Weatherhead, Rev. **1996**:23  
 Weatherhead, Lt. John **1996**:23, **2005**:247  
 Weaver, Lt. John **1998**:19  
*Weazle*, HMS **2005**:170  
 Webb, John **2004**:46  
 Webley-Parry, Frances **1993**:33, 34

Webley-Parry, William **1993:33, 34**  
 Webley-Parry, Rear-Adm. William **1993:28–34, 1995:94**  
 websites **1996:95–105**  
 Webster, Mr. **2004:67, 2005:258**  
 Weir, Maj. James **2002:32**  
 Weld, Mr. **1995:115**  
 Weldon, Rev. W. E. **1995:9**  
 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of **1997:68, 2000:38, 2005:172, 253**  
     death **2005:204, 212**  
     Napoleon's opinion **2003:84**  
     N.'s meeting with **1992:29**  
     on Malta **2002:27**  
     William Peel's description of naval action **2005:190**  
     see also *Voice from the tomb, A* (Pattie)  
 Wellington, New Zealand **1997:68, 69, 2005:218**  
 Welstead, [Capt.] George **1996:82**  
*NB Although the inscription refers to HMS Euphrates, records in the National Archives (Kew, London) show that the ship was a merchantman belonging to the East India Company and that Welstead was a civilian.*  
 Wemyss, Capt. (RM) **1998:23**  
 Wescott, George B. **1995:77**  
 West, Benjamin  
     *The Death of Nelson* **1998:99, 2000:xii, 2001:52, 2005:centre**  
     illustrations for Clarke and M'Arthur's biography of N. **1994:91**  
     *Midshipman's berth and cockpit ladder of the Victory, The* **2001:52, 53, 2002:45**  
     *Nelson wounded at the battle of Trafalgar* **1993:16, 1995:86**  
 Westall, Richard **2005:113**  
     illustrations for Clarke and M'Arthur's biography of N. **1994:91**  
     illustrations for Southey's *Life* **1991:45, 46, 47, 48, 2005:96, 98**  
     *Nelson and the bear* **2005:99, 102**  
     *Nelson's conflict with a bear* **2005:89–90, 89, 94**  
     painting at Royal Naval Exhibition **2004:65**  
     portrait of EH as nymph **1991:60**  
 Westfailin, Mrs. **1994:68**  
 Westminster, Duke of **1994:89, 94**  
 Weston, Agnes **2000:19**  
 Weston, Ann **2004:106**  
 Weston, John T. **2004:106–107**  
 Weston, Thomas **2004:106**  
 Westphall, Lt. G. A. **2000:14**  
 Wetton, Thomas **1995:58–76**  
 Wetton, William **1995:70**  
 Wheeler, Sir Mortimer **2005:240**  
*Where Nelson died: an argument without end* (Addis) **2001:52–54, 2002:45–46**  
*Where Nelson really died* (Siemers) **2000:86–98 & figs. 1-14 (inside back cover), 2001:52, 2002:45–46**

Whichelo, C. John M. **1991**:51  
 Whitbread, Samuel **2005**:183  
*Whitby* (colonist transport vessel), **1997**:69  
 Whitby, Capt. **1993**:24  
 Whitcombe, Thomas **1993**:21  
 White, Arnold **2005**:219, 220, 223, 224, 230, 235  
 White, Bill  
     London Corinthian Club informal evening **1998**:16  
     monument to Vice-Adm. Brueys **1998**:12  
     *The New Trafalgar Dispatch 2005* **2003**:118–119  
     restoration of Rear-Adm. Sir Sidney Smith's tomb **1998**:12  
     restoration of William Brown Wood's grave **1998**:11  
 White, Colin **1999**:*frontis*.  
     1997 Trafalgar Dinner **1998**:17  
     1998 Trafalgar Dinner **1999**:16  
     *Emma Hamilton and the making of the Nelson legend* **1995**:14–23  
     *England expects (or was it 'Nelson confides'?)* **1998**:54–55  
     HMS *Dreadnought* compared to HMS *Victory* **1997**:61  
     introduction to *A Signal Midshipman at Copenhagen* (Finlayson) **2001**:80–81  
     Miller's account of Cape St Vincent battle **1997**:52–58  
     '*More enlarged ideas than in former times*': *new insights from the Nelson Letters Project* **2003**:112–117  
     *Nelson: the new letters* (review) **2005**:273–274  
     *Nelson at Copenhagen: some newly-discovered letters* **2001**:1–6  
     *Nelson Companion, The* **2005**:240  
         review of **1995**:13  
     *Nelson Encyclopaedia* **2005**:264  
     Nelson Letters Project **2004**:20  
     *Nelson's last morning: 21 October 1805* **2005**:5–13  
     *Nelson's 'Sketch of my life'* **2004**:15–21  
     *Nelson's tour of South Wales and the Midlands, 1802: some new documentary evidence* **2002**:1–7  
     N.'s administrative skills **2005**:252  
     N.'s correspondence **2002**:48, **2005**:243, 248, 258  
     N.'s last walk **1998**:15  
     N.'s relationships **2004**:49, **2005**:247, 248, 249  
     *Public argument, A: Nelson and his captains discuss the fate of the Neapolitan Jacobins* **2003**:57–60  
     restoration of Rear-Adm. Sir Sidney Smith's tomb **1999**:18, 19, 20  
     '*There is but one Nelson*' **1999**:117–121  
     *Tria juncta in uno: Nelson and the Hamiltons* **1996**:106–115  
     *Uncovering the real Nelson* **1993**:52–57  
 White, David, *Heralds and their clients* **1998**:56–73  
 White, George **1998**:87  
 White, Joshua **2005**:87  
 White, Lillian **1996**:69

White, Maria W. **1993**:31, 33  
 White, William **1999**:82  
 Whitley, John R. **2004**:70  
 Whitmore, George **2002**:33  
 Whitshed, Adm. Hawkins **1999**:22, 27  
 Whyms, Col. **1995**:76  
 Wickham, Hampshire *see* Mosse, Capt. James R., restoration of grave  
 Wightwick, Humphrey **1995**:114  
 Wigram, [Clive, 1st Baron] **1998**:72  
 Wilde, T. **1995**:114  
 Wilkes, John **1994**:73  
 Wilkie, Patrick **1991**:21  
 Wilkins, George **2005**:262  
 Wilkins, William **2001**:102  
 Wilkinson, Norman **1994**:93  
 Will, award for defence of **1996**:72  
 Willcock, Mr. **1994**:42  
 Willes, Lt. John **1997**:81  
 Willet-Payne, Rear-Adm. John **1995**:98  
 William, Prince, Duke of Clarence (later William IV)  
     accession and reign **2005**:197  
     caricatures of **2004**:3  
     Clarence House, Antigua **1992**:31, **1996**:99  
     death **2005**:199  
     gifts to Richard Parker's widow **2003**:5  
     letters from N.  
         about Copenhagen battle **2001**:1–6  
         in Henry E. Huntingdon Library **1993**:37  
         in William L. Clements Library **1992**:41  
         on N.'s health **2001**:46, **2002**:139  
         on Spithead mutiny **2003**:114  
         provenance unknown **1996**:94  
         used in Clarke and M'Arthur's biography of N. **2003**:113–114, **2005**:89  
 N. and **1991**:13–14, 17, **1996**:22, **2003**:7, **2004**:18, **2005**:250, 255  
 Naval Pillar **2004**:46  
 portraits of **1991**:15–16, **1995**:90, **2005**:206  
 William of Wykeham **1995**:111  
 William the Conqueror **1998**:31, 37  
 William L. Clements Library **1992**:37–46  
 Williams, David, *Nelson commemorated* **2004**:88–99  
 Williams, Glyndwr **2005**:83, 84  
 Williams, Helen M. **1996**:91, **2003**:36, 39  
 Williams, Jon **1996**:102  
 Williams, Lt. Joseph **1995**:120  
 Williams, Robert **1995**:105, 106, 106  
 Williamson, Mr. **2003**:104, 106

Wilshaw, Hilary, *The Reverend Philip Ward and the tithe controversy* **1995**:107–117  
 Wilson, David **2005**:242  
 Wilson, John **2002**:10  
 Wilson, Cdr. Robert **2004**:120  
 Wilson, Thomas **1995**:88  
 Windham, William **2002**:35, **2003**:8, 9  
 wine coolers **1996**:74, 75, **2004**:41–42, 42, 44  
 Winner, Capt. **1996**:38  
 Winter, Adm. Jan W. de **1995**:106, 121  
 Winter, Les **2001**:(facing contents page)  
 Winthorpe, Vice-Adm. **1995**:106  
 Winton, John  
     *Temple at Kymin* **1992**:12–16  
     *The Hypochondriac Hero* **1991**:28–31  
 Witsen, Nicolaes **1998**:43  
 Wolfe, HMS **2000**:43  
 Wolfe, Gen. [James] **1999**:34, 39, 60, **2005**:122, 203  
 Wollstonecraft (correspondent) **1992**:45  
 Wood, Dr. **2002**:133, 136, 137  
 Wood, Charles **1998**:97  
 Wood, Sam **2001**:30  
 Wood, William B. **1998**:11  
 Woodbridge, Nick **2005**:260  
 Woodbury, Walter B. **1991**:47  
 Woodforde, Parson [James] **2000**:62  
 Woodrowe, Thomas **1995**:74  
 Woodward, Mr. **1998**:90, 92  
 Woodward, Elizabeth **1998**:12, 108  
 Woodward, [George M.] **2004**:6, 7, 8  
 Woollward, William **1998**:67  
*Woolwich* (transport ship) **2000**:40  
*Worcester*, HMS **1994**:49, **2003**:117  
 Wordsworth, William **1991**:36, 37, 52, **2005**:184  
 Worsley, Sir Edward **2004**:121  
 Worsley, Elizabeth (Mrs. Samuel Marshall) **2004**:121  
 Wozencroft, Anthony G. **2000**:vi  
     *Battle of the Nile, The: the misfortune of the Culloden* **1998**:110–111  
     *Captain James Robert Mosse RN: 1745-1801* **2003**:61–67  
     *Captain John Quilliam RN: a Manxman at Trafalgar* **2002**:141–153  
     *The Sea Soldier* **1998**:18–25  
*Wrangler*, HMS **1996**:38, 45  
 Wright, Capt. **2005**:29  
 Wright, Sir Almrath **2000**:10  
 Wyatt, Capt. Charles **1996**:82  
 Wyatville, Sir Jeffrey **1994**:93  
 Wydown, Lt. [James] **1996**:38

Wymer, George **1994:64**  
 Wyndham, W. **1995:89**  
 Wyndham, William Frederick **1994:60, 1995:84**  
 Wyse, Thomas **1995:114**

Yarborough, [Charles Anderson-Pelham, Baron] **2005:200**  
 Yarmouth  
     N. at **1996:112, 2003:112, 2004:43**  
     Nelson Monument **1996:98, 2000:xv, 2001:x, 2005:217**  
*Yarmouth*, HMS **2003:62**  
 Yates, Mrs. **2002:132**  
 Yeats, Cdr. John Samuel **2002:37**  
 Yeats, Louisa (Lady Ball) **2002:37**  
 Yeats, W. B. **2001:104**  
 Yeo, Capt. Sir James L. **2000:39, 40, 41, 42, 43–44, 45**  
 Yonge, Rev. Mr. **2002:2**  
 Yonge, Sarah (Mrs. William Nelson) **1992:50, 1993:43, 1994:36, 63, 74, 2001:43, 2002:1**  
 York, Duke of *see* Edward, Prince (later Duke of York); Frederick, Prince, Duke of York; Frederick Augustus, Prince, Duke of York  
*York* (EIC) **1995:53**  
*York*, HMS **1995:76**  
 Young (portraitist) **2004:65**  
 Young, Miss **1995:81**  
 Young, Capt. James **2002:143–144**  
 Young, John **1991:31**  
 Young, R. B. **1994:76**  
 Young, Reuben **1995:114**  
 Young, Sir William **1995:78**  
 Young, Adm. William **1997:82**  
 Yule, Lt. John **2005:10**  
 Yusuf, Pasha of Tripoli **1993:41**

*Zealous*, HMS **1992:45, 1993:22, 31, 1999:101, 2000:58, 2001:25, 30**  
 Zuckerman, Lady **1998:16**